Howick Local Board

OPEN ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENTS UNDER SEPARATE COVER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>TABLE OF CONTENTS</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Howick Quick Response Round One 2019/2020 grant allocations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B. Howick Quick Response Round One 2019/2020 grant applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Draft Howick Local Board Plan 2020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A. Draft Howick Local Board Plan 2020</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Howick Local Economic Overview 2019 report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A. Howick Local Economic Overview 2019 report</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The attachments contained within this document are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. Should Councillors require further information relating to any reports, please contact the relevant manager, Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson.
2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One

Howick Art Group

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity focus:</td>
<td>Arts and culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project: Howick Art Group Midwinter Exhibition

| Location: | Feature Lounge, 25 Uxbridge Road, Howick |
| Summary: | A judged exhibition of the collective work of our group members from the past year. |

| Focus specific: | Event producer/contractor/3rd party: |
| Environmental benefits: | |
| Building/site accessible or visible to the public: | |

| Dates: | 15/07/2020 - 19/07/2020 |
| Rain dates: | - |
| People reached: | 500 |
| % of participants from Local Board | 90 % |

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

Members of the group strive to excel in the arts, with particular emphasis on painting. Members of the group contribute to the running of the event and so build a sense of belonging and contribution within our community. Members of the Howick community are enriched with beautiful art that celebrates our culture. Also, I personally feel that this event will be an extra special celebration of joy and freedom and coming back together after being separated for so long because of COVID19. It will be a wonderful way to bring our community together and celebrate after a very difficult time for everyone.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music

Our project is to run our annual Midwinter Exhibition in July 2020. This celebrates the arts, community and culture in our Howick district. It is an exhibition which is judged and so fosters striving for excellence in the visual arts. It is an open exhibition so, people from the Howick area and visitors can enjoy the high quality of art produced by members of our art group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Evan Woodruffe</td>
<td>Judge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Demographics

Māori outcomes: 

Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - There is ramp access to the building and plenty of space within the exhibition for wheelchairs, or people on crutches.

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach: 
- Promote smoke-free messages

There will be signs around the room reminding people that this is a smoke-free event.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $3,000.00

Requesting grant for: For hiring of the Venicle Lounge and for advertising of the event in the local papers.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

Yes

Cost of participation: No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$3,195.00</td>
<td>$180.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expenditure item | Amount | Amount requested from Local Board |
-----------------|--------|----------------------------------|
Venue Hire       | $1,795.00 | $1,795.00                        |
Advertising      | $1,400.00 | $1,205.00                        |
$                | $        |                                  |

Income description | Amount |
-------------------|--------|
3 paintings sold, approx value of $300 each, less 20% commission for club | $180.00 |
$
### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prize vouchers (don’t know value yet - estimated)</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$2,115.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

I cannot get a quote for advertising at the moment because we are in lockdown at the moment. The amount I have estimated for advertising is based on the amount we spent last year.

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-101</td>
<td>Howick Art Group Midwinter Exhibition</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No previous application*

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
Libretto Productions Limited T/A Childrens' Musical Theatre Studio

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Other: Children's Theatre School</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity focus:</td>
<td>Arts and culture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conflicts of interest: None identified Lynnette Leggett is a Director of CMTS and she would be providing the video editing services, this is costed at the minimum wage. The Musical Director and Director of the project are the owners of CMTS but the funding application does not include the creative fees.

Project: Children's Virtual Choir - Out East

| Location: | Howick, East Auckland |
| Summary: | This is an auditioned virtual choir for East Auckland children aged 8 to 16 years. Rehearsals will be held weekly by zoom sessions culminating in a professionally edited video of their performance which will be made available online through media channels. |

Focus specific:

| Event producer/contractor/3rd party: | |
| Environmental benefits: | |
| Building/site accessible or visible to the public: | |

Dates: 20/07/2020 - 25/09/2020 Rain dates: -

People reached: Immeasurable as the finished product would be available online through media outlets.

% of participants from Local Board: 100 %

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

The benefits include:
- enhancing the lives of young people through musical experiences
- providing entertainment for the community on the release of the video
- using modern technology to upskill students on a new form of learning
- providing a resource for young people to express themselves
- bringing families together as parents/guardians assist in the learning process of their child
- open to everyone in the age group regardless of ethnicity, disability (both mental and physical)
- selection for this group is through ability not financial circumstances

Alignment with local board priorities:

- share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music

Local young people will get the opportunity to learn correct vocal technique through quality online teaching sessions.

It celebrates the new way of learning by using technology to bring people together through singing. Over this COVID-19 time music has played an enormous part in people’s lives as they adjust to the new norm.
Children have found these times challenging but a learning experience. This project is an opportunity to grow the arts in a new environment and to take individual bubbles and virtually join them together.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

Māori outcomes:

- Yes

Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes -

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:

- Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

As participation of this activity is conducted from their own homes, we would provide verbal encouragement for healthy food and drink options as this protects their voices.

We promote an all inclusive approach and no one is discriminated against.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt;15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $5000.00

Requesting grant for: The editing, production costs, venue rent, while rehearsing by zoom and advertising for the participants within the local area.

Although it is over the threshold of $5,000.00 we would contribute the rest.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

If only part was funded the creative team (Musical Director and Director) would contribute to the cost to make up the shortfall.

Cost of participation: $100 plus GST per participant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$5,324.73</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenditure item</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Amount requested from Local Board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video and Music Editing</td>
<td>$1,480.50</td>
<td>$1,480.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facebook advertising</td>
<td>$190.00</td>
<td>$190.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venue hire for choir zoom rehearsal and editing of project</td>
<td>$1,520.00</td>
<td>$1,520.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of music and backing tracks</td>
<td>$134.23</td>
<td>$134.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Team - Director and Musical Director</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viewing of the video will be online via utube, facebook or other social media</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration of 20 people at $100.00 each</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$2,115.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information to support the application:**

We have attached the following:
Certificate of Incorporation
Letter of Affiliation from Musical Theatre New Zealand
Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-133</td>
<td>Children’s Virtual Choir - Out East, 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided 30.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary.

2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One

QR2007-150

Ms Megan Murphy

*Under the umbrella of MEGANZ School of Visual Arts*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and culture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conflicts of interest: None identified

**Project:** Music while we draw.

Location: To introduce this project, I want to hire a local council hall/facility.

Summary: I will open up community-based life-drawing sessions (x4), using a paid musician to be the model. They will play their preferred instrument, eg - guitar, while the group draws them. The musician is clothed of course. There is no tutor, only myself and an assistant organizing and overseeing the sessions. I would like to find musicians from local music schools.

Focus specific: Event producer/contractor/3rd party:

Environmental benefits: Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

Dates: 25/07/2020 - 05/09/2020

Rain dates: -

People reached: To start with I hope to do 4 two hour sessions with up to 20 people per session. ~ 80 people total. This could increase as time goes on?

% of participants from Local Board: 100 %

**Community benefits**

Identified community outcomes:

Visual artists/members of the public will be able to practice drawing the human form while listening to beautiful music. The musicians from local music groups/organizations can use this time to practice in front of a very attentive audience. The sessions would be open to anyone who would like to give it a go.

Alignment with local board priorities:

* share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music
By encouraging the visual arts, music, and the wider community to come together and participate in an activity that combines music and life drawing, all are especially important as we emerge from the uncertainty and unsettled times of the Covid-19 pandemic.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**
- Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering

Maori participation is welcomed. It will be promoted to the local iwi as well as across the Howick community in general.

**Accessible to people with disabilities:**
- Yes - Council halls should all be wheelchair accessible

**Target ethnic groups:**

**Healthy environment approach:**
- Promote smoke-free messages, healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice

By explaining it is a smoke-free zone and having water available for drinking at half time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>Percentage of participants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5 years</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 15 years</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-24 years</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-44 years</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-64 years</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 65 years</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All ages</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $5000.00

**Requesting grant for:**
The entire project. My time, planning, and setting up costs, my fees and fees for an assistant. The cost of hiring the council community halls, the fee for the musician(s) who will model for each session. The material costs of paper and drawing materials.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**
I could only supply the materials.

**Cost of participation:** A nominal fee of $5 will be asked for.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$4,984.00</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Expenditure item

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Council Hall hire x4 sessions of 3 hours each session</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art materials - x Reams of paper - $227.00, Pencils, charcoal, rubbers - $116.00</td>
<td>$344.00</td>
<td>$344.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wages for my assistant - $30.00 an hour x 12 hours</td>
<td>$360.00</td>
<td>$360.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wages for myself - 50 hours at $50.00 an hour</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musician fees - $200.00 a session x 4 = $800.00</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising costs - H&amp;P Times x2 ads $100.00, local High school newsletters x 6 = $180.00, flyers for libraries/info centres - $100.00, Neighbourly, Social Media</td>
<td>$380.00</td>
<td>$380.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$5.00 per person x 4 sessions for approximately 20.00 people</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

I have attached my CV
Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-150</td>
<td>Music while we draw. 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-150</td>
<td>Music while we draw. 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-150</td>
<td>Music while we draw. 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-150</td>
<td>Music while we draw. 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00046</td>
<td>Studio One Toi Tū - Creative Residencies 2017/18 -</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No previous application
Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary

2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One

UXBRIDGE Community Projects Incorporated

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Arts and culture, Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project: Extending our Wings

Location: 35 Uxbridge Road, Howick

Summary: The project evolved from observation throughout the COVID-19 lockdown period. During this time there were many online sessions (live and recorded) and interactive learning meetups using different platforms. This project will produce four digitally recorded sessions with established art tutors. Two will be recorded with a tutor who speaks both Mandarin and English and two will be targeted to parents with pre-school children. All sessions require professional videography and recording expertise so they result in a high quality experience for subscribers. The outcomes from this project will signal the viability for alternative delivery options in the future. It is a trial with huge potential. If successful will enable the shaping of an extension to the onsite programmes currently available.

Focus specific: Event producer/contractor/3rd party:

Environmental benefits:

Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

Dates: 06/07/2020 - 30/11/2020

Rain dates: -

People reached: An online presence is unlimited

% of participants from Local Board: 100%
Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

A growing new audience being supported to engage with the arts, music or cultural programmes delivered.

Different cultures celebrated and supported so they are more involved in the arts.

A defined pathway to grow arts, culture and music through meeting existing and future needs with all population groups.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music

Our onsite programme currently offers a diverse range of options that support all people. It has become more evident in recent times that we should take additional approaches to connect better with our existing partakers and to attract new and different audiences to share and celebrate the arts.

This project is intended to reach an online community, this community often have barriers and life demands which can prevent physical participation in arts and culture. This pilot project will allow us to increase access of our arts programme and engage with this disadvantaged community through recorded sessions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ambar Adams (children's art tutor)</td>
<td>Tutor session facilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alvin Xiong (Mandarin/English) tutor</td>
<td>Tutor session facilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roll Camera</td>
<td>Videographer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

Māori outcomes:

Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - The project is to attract those who have barriers or disabilities which can prevent onsite learning.

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:

- Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

Our centre adheres to all council guidelines for being SMOKEFREE

Our messages on reducing waste and the promotion for choosing healthy life options are promoted whenever possible throughout our programme and centre. We deliver a huge variety of health and fitness options in our programmes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Financial information

**Amount requested:** $4900.00  
**Requesting grant for:** Full production and editing of the recorded sessions using professional services  
**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**  
The pilot project results will help form future decisions on investment towards different styles of delivery across the whole UXBRIIDGE programme.  
**Cost of participation:** 2 subscribed sessions would cost $20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$6,260.00</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,360.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Videographer</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutor Fees</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venue</td>
<td>$560.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising (initial &amp; ongoing)</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Administration including website uploads, platforms etc</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 sessions @ $20 per subscriber (Art in Mandarin)</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 sessions @ $20 per subscriber (Parents of preschool children)</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional information to support the application:

This funding will assist us to progress and develop alternative options for programme delivery also increasing participation in our existing and future arts programme. It requires expertise that we do not currently have within our organisation but are essential for achieving a professional, high quality result. The outcomes from this project will influence the directions for future programming.

Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-109</td>
<td>Art for Pre-Schoolers 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-132</td>
<td>Audio visual equipment 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-102</td>
<td>Extending our Wings 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-308</td>
<td>Concours Lighting Project for Art Display 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-305</td>
<td>Replacement of chairs in Te Whare Ora 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - SME assessment completed</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-302</td>
<td>A Hunger for Change 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - SME assessment completed</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS20_2_019</td>
<td>Hang it Up - Photo Laundry 2020 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Undecided $1,475.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-216</td>
<td>Maintaining technological functionality of the organisation 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $966.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-210</td>
<td>Replacement of chairs in Te Whare Ora 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-119</td>
<td>Where Tapere project 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Grant not uplifted</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-118</td>
<td>Garden of Memories, Public Programmes 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Review accountability</td>
<td>Approved $2,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-215</td>
<td>The Flag Stream Project 2019/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-210</td>
<td>Chinese Film Festival - Chinese New Year Celebrations 2019/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 13</td>
<td>Attachment B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **RegPr19_1_00034** | Kainoho: UXBRIDGE Theatre and Art Residency  
Regional Arts and Culture Grant Programme 19_1 Projects - Assessment 19_1 | Declined  
$0.00 |
| **LG1907-108** | Bright Ideas  
2019/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Declined | Declined  
$0.00 |
| **QR1807-234** | Diwali Celebrations  
2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved  
$1,800.00 |
| **QR1807-210** | Richard Stratton: Living History  
2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Declined | Declined  
$0.00 |
| **LG1807-321** | Senior programme  
2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Project in progress | Approved  
$2,000.00 |
| **LG1807-328** | EAST Urban Contemporary Art Exhibition  
2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Acquitted | Approved  
$1,500.00 |
| **LG1807-310** | Support for cost of Utilities 2018/19  
2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Declined | Declined  
$0.00 |
| **CCS18_2_159** | Kids Art Day  
Creative Communities Scheme 18_2 - Acquitted | Approved  
$2,000.00 |
| **QR1807-109** | Chinese New Year Celebrations  
2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted | Approved  
$1,500.00 |
| **LG1807-213** | Taste Of UXBRIDGE  
2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved  
$3,500.00 |
| **LG1807-212** | Veronica Herber Art Installation  
2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved  
$1,000.00 |
| **CCS18_1_010** | Outside the Box  
Creative Communities Scheme 18_1 - Acquitted | Approved  
$4,399.00 |
| **CCS18_1_154** | Nicola Jackson Public Programmes  
Creative Communities Scheme 18_1 - South 18_1 | Approved  
$1,000.00 |
| **LG1707-234** | Light Festival  
2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Declined | Declined  
$0.00 |
| **QR1712-302** | Estuary Art Awards 2017: Public Programmes  
2016/2017 Orakei Quick Response, Round Three - Declined | Declined  
$0.00 |
| **QR1707-326** | Not Over the Hutt Yet  
2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Declined | Declined  
$0.00 |
| **LG1711-201** | Estuary Art Awards 2017: Public Programmes  
Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Two, 2016/17 - Acquitted | Approved  
$725.00 |
| **QR1707-321** | Photomarathon  
2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Refund requested | Approved  
$1,387.00 |
| **QR1707-309** | Creative Practitioner Workshop with Reece King  
2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted | Approved  
$690.00 |
| **CCS17_2_105** | Kids Art Day  
Creative Communities Scheme 2017_2 - South Committee 17_2 | Approved  
$2,805.00 |
| **NCE1707-002** | Estuary Art and Ecology Prize  
Events - Howick non-contestable, 2016/2017 - Acquitted | Approved  
$8,000.00 |
| **CCS17_1_054** | Chinese 'Salon' Series  
Creative Communities Scheme 2017_1 - South Assessment Committee Round 1 2017 | Declined  
$0.00 |
| **CCS17_1_021** | Open Day  
Creative Communities Scheme 2017_1 - South Assessment Committee Round 1 2017 | Approved  
$5,455.00 |
| **HWNC7** | Estuary Art Awards 10th Anniversary  
Howick non-contestable, 2015/2016 - Acquitted | Approved  
$8,000.00 |
| **LG1707-110** | UXBRIDGE Arts and Culture Festival Opening programme  
2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted | Approved  
$2,759.00 |
| **LG1611-236** | Events for the Estuary Art Awards 10th Anniversary  
Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Two, 2015/16 - Acquitted | Approved  
$500.00 |
| **QR1607-505** | UXBRIDGE Arts and Culture Festival Opening Night  
2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Five - Declined | Declined  
$0.00 |
| QR1607-504  | UXBRIDGE Arts and Culture Festival Opening programme 2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Five - Declined | Declined | $0.00 |
| LG1607-234  | Kids Festival 2015/2016 Howick Local Grant, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved | $3,000.00 |
| RegAC16_2_100 | Malcolm Smith Gallery Opening Programme Regional Arts and Culture Grants Programme 16_2 - Assessment 16_2 | Declined | $0.00 |
| CCS16_2_164  | Photomarathon Creative Communities Scheme 2016_2 - South Assessment Committee Round 2 2016 | Approved | $2,344.00 |
| QR1607-319  | Not Over the Hill Yet 2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted | Approved | $2,000.00 |
| QR1607-309  | The Eastern Art Express 2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted | Approved | $1,250.00 |
| QR1607-307  | Uxbridge Live 2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted | Approved | $2,000.00 |
| QR1607-305  | Soft Opening 2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted | Approved | $2,000.00 |
| CCS16_1_071  | Summer Boost Creative Communities Scheme 2016_1 - Acquitted | Approved | $7,203.00 |
| QR1607-105  | Classic At Twelve 2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted | Approved | $895.00 |
| LESF77  | Summer Boost 2015/16 Round 1 Local Events Support Fund - Acquitted | Approved | $2,000.00 |
| CCS15_2_087  | Photomarathon Creative Communities Scheme 2015_2 - Acquitted | Approved | $1,222.00 |
| HK15-2012  | Not Over the Hill Yet Howick Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Acquitted | Approved | $1,600.00 |
| R2LESF001  | Classic At Twelve 2014/2015 Round2 Local Events Support Fund - Acquitted | Approved | $1,346.00 |
| 00087  | The Next Stage Creative Communities Scheme 2015_1 - Acquitted | Approved | $2,637.87 |
| LESF00059  | Photomarathon 2014/2015 Round1 Local Events Support Fund - Declined | Declined | $0.00 |
| LESF00141  | Estuary Artworks 2015 2014/2015 Round1 Local Events Support Fund - Acquitted | Approved | $8,000.00 |
| LESF00055  | Kids Festival 2014/2015 Round1 Local Events Support Fund - Acquitted | Approved | $3,000.00 |
| SIIF14_2017  | Not Over The Hill Yet South - Social Investment - Round 2 2013/2014 - Acquitted | Approved | $2,000.00 |
| 2014_200037  | Extreme Showcase Creative Communities Scheme 2014 Round 2 - Acquitted | Approved | $2,000.00 |
| CCS14_100185  | Uxbridge Open Day Creative Communities Scheme 14_1 - Acquitted | Approved | $1,665.00 |
| HW14_100001  | Arts festival out east 2014 LB - Howick Local Board Community Grants - Round 1 2013/2014 - Acquitted | Approved | $11,614.00 |

No previous application

Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary.
2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One

Howick Local Board

15 June 2020

QR2007-109

UXBRIDGE Community Projects Incorporated

*Under the umbrella of*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Arts and culture, Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project: Art for Pre-Schoolers**

| Location: | 35 Uxbridge Road, Howick |
| Summary: | This project is a series of six live-streamed instructional art sessions for parents to guide and nurture their pre-school children through. The sessions will be recorded from an UXBRIDGE studio with experienced art tutor Amber Adams and streamed into homes once per week at a dedicated time. Parents would subscribe to the sessions and have an art pack delivered to their homes prior to commencement of the series with the specific materials, requirements and preparation needed for each session. To engage pre-school children in meaningful art experiences we need to encourage and support the parents. The opportunity to immerse pre-school children with art can be made seamless through the instructional live-streamed series, preparation and the provision of materials. |

**Focus specific:** Event producer/contractor/3rd party:

**Environmental benefits:**

**Building/site accessible or visible to the public:**

| Dates: | 31/08/2020 - 30/08/2021 |
| People reached: | 20 |

**% of participants from Local Board:** 100%

**Community benefits**

Identified community outcomes:

- Families with pre-school children will be supported with guidance and hands on art experiences
- The facility will be better used in off-peak times
- A young and lively population group will gain an appreciation for the arts, helping its future growth.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- *share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music*

Our onsite programmes currently offer a range of options that support young people from ages 6+, youth and adults. Our centre facility is well utilised through most days, evenings and weekends with our own programming and through hires and community group usage. We are keen to increase this capacity and fill some gaps.

The ‘Art for Pre-Schoolers’ project reaches out to parents and children aged 3 – 5 years. We can offer support, expertise and encouragement to parents, so toddlers become actively involved and gain a love of the arts at an early age and in a genuine and expressive manner.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Attachments
Demographics

Māori outcomes:  

Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - The participants will be in their own homes and the live streaming will be taking place at UXBRIIDGE.

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:

- Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

Our centre adheres to all council guidelines for being SMOKEFREE
Our messages on reducing waste and the promotion for choosing healthy life options are promoted whenever possible throughout our programme and centre. We deliver a huge variety of health and fitness options in our programmes.

The participants will be onsite in their own homes but we would promote the re-use of any materials possible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $4900.00

Requesting grant for: The tutors fee, the art material packs for preschool children & the Videographer.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
This project requires professional services, professional tutor expertise and the provision of materials to the participants including all instructions for setting up for the sessions.

Cost of participation: 6 X subscribed sessions would cost $30 per child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$6,240.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,340.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item 13</td>
<td>Attachment B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**6 X Live Stream sessions @ $50 each with professional Videographer**  
$3,300.00  
$3,300.00

**12 X Tutor hours @ $50 ph for planning, set up & live stream sessions**  
$600.00  
$600.00

**20 x Material/Art Packs @ $50 each**  
$1,000.00  
$1,000.00

**Venue**  
$540.00  
$540.00

**Advertising**  
$300.00  
$300.00

**Project Administration & coordination**  
$500.00  
$500.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 children subscribed to the 6 sessions @ $30</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information to support the application:**  
It is not always practical during the winter months and other times to take pre-school aged children to a venue for activities. By creating the live stream sessions into the homes for parents to share, learn and enjoy together and providing all materials seems the most sensible way to deliver these sessions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Round - Stage</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-109</td>
<td>Art for Pre-Schoolers</td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-132</td>
<td>Audio visual equipment</td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-102</td>
<td>Extending our Wings</td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-308</td>
<td>Concource Lighting Project for Art Display</td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-305</td>
<td>Replacement of chairs in Te Whare Ora</td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - SME assessment completed</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-302</td>
<td>A Hunger for Change</td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - SME assessment completed</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS20_2_019</td>
<td>Hang it Up - Photo Laundry 2020</td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 20_2 - South East 20_2</td>
<td>Undecided $1,475.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-216</td>
<td>Maintaining technological functionality of the organisation</td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $996.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-210</td>
<td>Replacement of chairs in Te Whare Ora</td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-119</td>
<td>Whare Tapere project</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Grant not uplifted</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-118</td>
<td>Garden of Memories, Public Programmes</td>
<td>2019/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Review accountability</td>
<td>Approved $2,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-215</td>
<td>The Flag Stream Project</td>
<td>2019/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-210</td>
<td>Chinese Film Festival - Chinese New Year Celebrations</td>
<td>2019/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegPr19_1_00_034</td>
<td>Kainoho: UXBRIDGE Theatre and Art Residency Regional Arts and Culture Grant Programme 19_1 Projects - Assessment 19_1</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-108</td>
<td>Bright Ideas</td>
<td>2019/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1807-234</td>
<td>Diwall Celebrations</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Acquired</td>
<td>Approved $1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1807-210</td>
<td>Richard Stratton: Living History</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-321</td>
<td>Senior programme</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Approved $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-328</td>
<td>EAST Urban Contemporary Art Exhibition</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-310</td>
<td>Support for cost of Utilities 2018/19</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS18_2_159</td>
<td>Kids Art Day</td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 18_2 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1807-109</td>
<td>Chinese New Year Celebrations</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-213</td>
<td>Taste Of UXBRIDGE</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $3,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-212</td>
<td>Veronica Herber Art Installation</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS18_1_010</td>
<td>Outside the Box</td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 18_1 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $4,398.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS18_1_154</td>
<td>Nicola Jackson Public Programmes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-234</td>
<td><strong>Light Festival</strong>&lt;br&gt;2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1712-302</td>
<td><strong>Estuary Art Awards 2017: Public Programmes</strong>&lt;br&gt;2016/2017 Črákie Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-326</td>
<td><strong>Not Over the Hill Yet</strong>&lt;br&gt;2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1711-201</td>
<td><strong>Estuary Art Awards 2017: Public Programmes</strong>&lt;br&gt;Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Two, 2016/17 - Approved</td>
<td>$725.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-321</td>
<td><strong>Photomarathon</strong>&lt;br&gt;2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Refund requested</td>
<td>$1,387.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-309</td>
<td><strong>Creative Practitioner Workshop with Reece King</strong>&lt;br&gt;2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Approved</td>
<td>$690.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS17_2_105</td>
<td><strong>Kids Art Day</strong>&lt;br&gt;Creative Communities Scheme 2017_2 - South Committee 17_2</td>
<td>$2,805.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCE1707-002</td>
<td><strong>Estuary Art and Ecology Prize</strong>&lt;br&gt;Events - Howick non-contestable, 2016/2017 - Approved</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS17_1_054</td>
<td><strong>Chinese 'Salon' Series</strong>&lt;br&gt;Creative Communities Scheme 2017_1 - South Assessment Committee Round 1 2017</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS17_1_021</td>
<td><strong>Open Day</strong>&lt;br&gt;Creative Communities Scheme 2017_1 - South Assessment Committee Round 1 2017</td>
<td>$5,455.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWNC7</td>
<td><strong>Estuary Art Awards 10th Anniversary</strong>&lt;br&gt;Howick non-contestable, 2015/2016 - Approved</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-110</td>
<td><strong>UXBRIDGE Arts and Culture Festival Opening programme</strong>&lt;br&gt;2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Approved</td>
<td>$2,759.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1511-236</td>
<td><strong>Events for the Estuary Art Awards 10th Anniversary</strong>&lt;br&gt;Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Two, 2015/16 - Approved</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-505</td>
<td><strong>UXBRIDGE Arts and Culture Festival Opening Night</strong>&lt;br&gt;2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Five - Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-504</td>
<td><strong>UXBRIDGE Arts and Culture Festival Opening programme</strong>&lt;br&gt;2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Five - Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1607-234</td>
<td><strong>Kids Festival</strong>&lt;br&gt;2015/2016 Howick Local Grant, Round Two - Approved</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegAC16_2_100</td>
<td><strong>Malcolm Smith Gallery Opening Programme</strong>&lt;br&gt;Regional Arts and Culture Grants Programme 16_2 - Assessment 16_2</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS16_2_184</td>
<td><strong>Photomarathon</strong>&lt;br&gt;Creative Communities Scheme 2016_2 - South Assessment Committee Round 2 2016</td>
<td>$2,344.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-319</td>
<td><strong>Not Over the Hill Yet</strong>&lt;br&gt;2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-309</td>
<td><strong>The Eastern Art Express</strong>&lt;br&gt;2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Approved</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-307</td>
<td><strong>Uxbridge Live</strong>&lt;br&gt;2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-305</td>
<td><strong>Soft Opening</strong>&lt;br&gt;2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS16_1_071</td>
<td><strong>Summer Boost</strong>&lt;br&gt;Creativo Communities Scheme 2016_1 - Approved</td>
<td>$7,203.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-105</td>
<td><strong>Classic At Twelve</strong>&lt;br&gt;2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Approved</td>
<td>$895.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESF77</td>
<td><strong>Summer Boost</strong>&lt;br&gt;2015/16 Round 1 Local Events Support Fund - Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS15_2_087</td>
<td><strong>Photomarathon</strong>&lt;br&gt;Creative Communities Scheme 2015_2 - Approved</td>
<td>$1,222.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachments</td>
<td>Item 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HK15-2012</td>
<td><strong>Not Over the Hill Yet</strong>&lt;br&gt;Howick Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2LESF001</td>
<td><strong>Classic At Twelve</strong>&lt;br&gt;2014/2015 Round2 Local Events Support Fund - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,346.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00057</td>
<td><strong>The Next Stage</strong>&lt;br&gt;Creative Communities Scheme 2015_1 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,637.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESF00059</td>
<td><strong>Photomarathon</strong>&lt;br&gt;2014/2015 Round1 Local Events Support Fund - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESF00141</td>
<td><strong>Estuary Artworks 2015</strong>&lt;br&gt;2014/2015 Round1 Local Events Support Fund - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESF00055</td>
<td><strong>Kids Festival</strong>&lt;br&gt;2014/2015 Round1 Local Events Support Fund - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIF14_2017</td>
<td><strong>Not Over The Hill Yet</strong>&lt;br&gt;South - Social Investment - Round 2 2013/2014 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014_200037</td>
<td><strong>Extreme Showcase</strong>&lt;br&gt;Creative Communities Scheme 2014 Round 2 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS14_100185</td>
<td><strong>Uxbridge Open Day</strong>&lt;br&gt;Creative Communities Scheme 14_1 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,665.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HW14_100001</td>
<td><strong>Arts festival out east 2014</strong>&lt;br&gt;LB - Howick Local Board Community Grants - Round 1 2013/2014 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$11,614.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
**Auckland Sexual Abuse Help Foundation Charitable Trust**

*Under the umbrella of*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Charitable Trust</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project: We Can Keep Safe programme for local ECE centre**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>Howick Kindergarten, 51 Wellington Street, Howick, Auckland 2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Summary:**

We seek funding to provide our We Can Keep Safe (WCKS) pre-school programme to an early childhood education (ECE) centre – Howick Kindergarten, collaborating with kindergarten staff. This programme teaches personal safety to three to five-year olds and their families and educates parents/caregivers about sexual abuse and how to keep their children safe. The course consists of five modules and incorporates songs, games, drama and story-telling to teach its key messages.

**Focus specific:**

- Event producer/contractor/3rd party:
- Environmental benefits:
- Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates:</th>
<th>01/07/2020 - 30/06/2021</th>
<th>Rain dates:</th>
<th>-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**People reached:**

110

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>% of participants from Local Board</th>
<th>100%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

Our goal is to deliver around 50 WCKS courses to early childhood education (ECE) centres a year, with five modules for each course. Each ECE centre has between 20 to 30 children, with approximately 75 parents/caregivers, siblings and whānau, who would also benefit from the programme.

Our high-quality WCKS programme benefits families in the community by raising awareness of childhood personal safety and sexual abuse. It creates a starting point for open dialogue between parents/caregivers and their children about personal safety and staying safe from sexual abuse. The programme enables young children to build confidence and self-esteem, as well as teaching them the skills to successfully get adult help to stop abuse. We Can Keep Safe promotes personal safety as a component of health and wellbeing. This positively impacts children and youth in the community for the long-term, empowering them with the knowledge and skills to prevent and stay safe from sexual abuse. Parents and caregivers are also equipped with the knowledge to maintain an emotionally safe environment for their children and prevent sexual abuse. Ultimately, this will result in safer communities, by improving wellbeing and safety for families, and contributing towards a society that is safe from sexual abuse.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

The 'We Can Keep Safe' (WCKS) sexual abuse prevention programme engages children aged three to five years at early childhood education (ECE) centres in the local neighbourhood. Each centre may have an average of 26 children in attendance. The programme incorporates fun
activities to teach key messages and skills focusing on personal safety that children can use now and as they grow older. It also provides the opportunity for parents and caregivers to attend an information evening beforehand. This gives them the knowledge of how to keep their children safe from sexual abuse and prepares them for conversations with their children about sexual abuse. This programme makes a difference by supporting and empowering youth and families to be active in preventing and reporting sexual abuse in their whānau and community circles. This will result in safer and stronger local communities in the long-term, decreasing the likelihood of sexual abuse incidents occurring in society.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/Individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Howick Kindergarten</td>
<td>Providing the location and helping to manage, supervise and respond to children’s needs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**

- Yes - Early childcare education centres are required to have disability access as per Ministry of Education requirements.

**Accessible to people with disabilities:**

- All/everyone

**Target ethnic groups:**

- Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

The WCKS programme incorporates songs and dancing, games and drama in its modules. These activities encourage movement and an active lifestyle while teaching the key messages of personal safety.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $2111.00

**Requesting grant for:** We request funding to cover the costs of delivering one We Can Keep Safe programme. This includes resources, mileage and overheads for the programme.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We will continue to submit applications for funding from local boards, or various trusts and foundations in the community. We will also continue to fundraise through donor acquisition and regular giving from generous supporters in the community. As funding is never guaranteed, we must keep up our fundraising efforts to achieve our objectives.

**Cost of participation:** No
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Programme delivery costs</td>
<td>$2,111.00</td>
<td>$2,111.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional information to support the application:

Funding history
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Round - Stage</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QRTP2012-204</td>
<td>We Can Keep Safe programme for local ECE centre</td>
<td>2019/2020 Orakau Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-105</td>
<td>We Can Keep Safe programme for local ECE centre</td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2001-218</td>
<td>We Can Keep Safe programme for local ECE centres</td>
<td>2019/2020 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2017-212</td>
<td>We Can Keep Safe programme for local ECE centre</td>
<td>2019/2020 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2014-220</td>
<td>We Can Keep Safe programme for local ECE centre</td>
<td>2019/2020 Papakura Local Grant, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2005-232</td>
<td>We Can Keep Safe programme for local ECE centre</td>
<td>2019/2020 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2008-309</td>
<td>We Can Keep Safe programme for local ECE centres</td>
<td>2019/2020 Kaipatiki Local Grants, Round Three - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2015-204</td>
<td>We Can Keep Safe programme for local ECE centre</td>
<td>2019/2020 Puketapapa Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGGD2085</td>
<td>Dear Em online resource empowering girls and young women. Regional Community Development</td>
<td>2019/2020 - Submitted</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2006-112</td>
<td>Youth Sexual Abuse Support in Schools</td>
<td>2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round One - Withdraw</td>
<td>Withdrawn $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1812-125</td>
<td>24/7 Sexual Abuse Crisis Support for Orakei</td>
<td>2017/2018 Orakei Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1815-122</td>
<td>24/7 Crisis Support for Puketapapa</td>
<td>2017/2018 Puketapapa Local Grants, Round One - Acquited</td>
<td>Approved $3,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKTSRG161711</td>
<td>Helping women &amp; children heal from sexual abuse &amp; helping Puketapapa end sexual abuse</td>
<td>Puketapapa Strategic Relationships Grant 2016/17 - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKTSRG10</td>
<td>Refugee Migrants - Enabling Access to Sexual Violence Crisis Services</td>
<td>Puketapapa Strategic Relationships Expression of Interest 15/16 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH15_2016</td>
<td>“We Can Keep Safe’ a personal safety programme for children and their caregivers”</td>
<td>Upper Harbour Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KP15_2019</td>
<td>“We Can Keep Safe’ a personal safety programme for children and their caregivers”</td>
<td>Kaipatiki Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM15_2041</td>
<td>“We Can Keep Safe’ a personal safety programme for children and their caregivers”</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA15-2038</td>
<td>“We Can Keep Safe’ a personal safety programme for children and their caregivers in Papakura</td>
<td>Papakura Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Acquited</td>
<td>Approved $1,960.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FN15-2051</td>
<td>“We Can Keep Safe’ a personal safety programme for children and their caregivers in Franklin</td>
<td>Franklin Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT15_2018</td>
<td>“We Can Keep Safe’ a personal safety programme for children and their caregivers”</td>
<td>Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTA1_141500000_29</td>
<td>“We Can Keep Safe’ a personal safety programme for children and their caregivers”</td>
<td>Waitakaruru Local Board Discretionary Community Funding - Acquited</td>
<td>Approved $1,960.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKT1_141500000_29</td>
<td>“We Can Keep Safe’ a personal safety programme for children and their caregivers”</td>
<td>Puketapapa Local Board Discretionary Community Funding - Acquited</td>
<td>Approved $1,960.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Attachment B

**Item 13**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WHK1415_100014</td>
<td>'We Can Keep Safe' a personal safety programme for children and their caregivers&lt;br&gt;LB - Waitehe Local Board Community Grant 2014/2015 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,960.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKI1415_10009</td>
<td>'We Can Keep Safe' a personal safety programme for children and their caregivers&lt;br&gt;LB - Oraeki Local Board Community Grant - 2014/2015 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-E1415_100011</td>
<td>'We Can Keep Safe' a personal safety programme for children and their caregivers&lt;br&gt;LB - Albert-Eden Local Board Community Grant 2014/2015 - Review accountability</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1_14150033</td>
<td>'We Can Keep Safe' a personal safety programme for children and their caregivers&lt;br&gt;Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board Discretionary Community Funding - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKT14-2011</td>
<td><strong>We Can Keep Safe Childhood Prevention Programme</strong>&lt;br&gt;LB - Puketapapa Local Board Community Grant - Round 2 2013/2014 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCGAF14_100006</td>
<td><strong>We Can Keep Safe Pre School Prevention Programme</strong>&lt;br&gt;Central - Waiteke Community Group Assistance Fund - Round 1 2013/2014 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,300.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
Blue Light Ventures Incorporated

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project:** Blue Light Rainbows End Funday

**Location:** Rainbows End Fun Park, 2 Clift Crescent, Manukau, Auckland

**Summary:** For the past 25+ years Blue Light has taken 2000 young people to Rainbows End each year. These youth are a mix of disadvantaged and under-privileged young people as well as young people providing leadership and service to their primary or intermediate school through roles such as road patrollers, peer mediators and school counsellors. Youth participation at this event helps to build positive relationships between police, young people, their whānau and community by having them all interacting in an iconic Auckland recreational environment. Blue Light community volunteers and local Police members organise ticket distribution, consent, transport, food, drink and full supervision at the Fundays removing the barriers to participation of cost and transport for Auckland students from low decile schools.

**Focus specific:** Event producer/contractor/3rd party:

**Environmental benefits:**

**Building/site accessible or visible to the public:**

**Dates:** 12/09/2020 - 13/09/2020  

**People reached:** 2000 in total - 118 students from Howick Local Board area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>People reached</th>
<th>118 %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

Community benefits include:

- Breaks down barriers and stereotypes between different sections of the community and the police e.g. “Youth at Risk and Police” - Allows for diverse groups of the community e.g. ethnicity and socioeconomic status, engaging them together in a fun, positive and iconic Auckland recreational activity.
- Rewards those young people who have donated their time to their schools and communities - Removes the barriers of participation to an iconic Auckland recreational activity for youth (notably those of cost and transport) by providing free tickets, transport, supervision, food, drink and organising consent for chosen youth from low decile schools and lower socioeconomic areas of Howick Local Board area

Youth in this area have also been subjected to over 6 weeks in isolation. Something that is not natural for this age group, engaging them in a positive community activity post COVID19 lockdown will also be beneficial for the mental health of these youth who have been through a stressful family time and this will give them something to look forward to.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community
Each year Blue Light invites a mix of disadvantaged and under-privileged young people as well as young people who are currently providing leadership and service in their community or school through roles such as road patrollers, peer mediators and school counsellors to be part of the Blue Light Rainbows End Funday. Youth attendance at this event provides an opportunity to build positive relationships between police, Blue Light volunteers, young people, their whānau and the community by having them all interacting in an iconic Auckland recreational activity, removing barriers of participation (cost, transport). The bringing together of youth from across Auckland allows for the celebration of Auckland’s diverse and distinctive communities in a fun positive environment whilst building positive relationships between the police, young people, their whānau and the community.

After the isolation created by the COVID19 lockdown, this type of community event is more important than ever.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NZ Police</td>
<td>Time: supervising, engaging with youth on day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA Insurance volunteers</td>
<td>Time: assist with distributing food and refreshments and supervision of youth on day of event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**

- 

**Accessible to people with disabilities:**

Yes - Youth and whānau experiencing disability will be able to participate in the Rainbows End Fundays as Rainbows End is a fully accessible recreational facility and a member of The International Association of Amusement Parks and Attractions (IAAPA). Rainbows End has specific communications material on its website detailing this for any youth or whānau who have concerns about their ability to participate in the Fundays.

**Target ethnic groups:**

All / everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**

- Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice.

Blue Light promotes smoke-free messages in its branding and marketing (all media inc social media, communication to schools, communication by police and volunteers). Rainbows End is a smoke free venue and this is also promoted at the venue. Waste minimisation messages are promoted by Rainbows End and Blue Light at the venue and in the use of resources on the day. Blue Light provides the food on the day ensuring healthy food choices are available and only water is offered for drinking.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Financial information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount requested:</th>
<th>$2,975.96</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Requesting grant for:** Rainbow's End Entry tickets for 118 disadvantaged and at risk youth and youth participating in leadership roles from primary and intermediate schools in the Howick local board area.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**
The event will go ahead, however the number of disadvantaged and at risk youth, and youth in leadership positions at schools would be dramatically decreased. This constrains the outcomes and benefits the event can provide.

**Cost of participation:**
No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$57,440.00</td>
<td>$6,521.74</td>
<td>$41,209.16</td>
<td>$9,709.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>118 Rainbow's End Entry tickets</td>
<td>$2,975.96</td>
<td>$2,975.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1882 Rainbow's End tickets</td>
<td>$47,464.04</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food &amp; Refreshments</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buses to Venue</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sale of tickets to branch members</td>
<td>$6,521.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019/2020 Franklin Quick Response, Round Two</td>
<td>$1,967.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019/2020 Papakura Small Grants, Round Two</td>
<td>$1,967.16</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019/2020 Puketepapa Local Grants, Round Two</td>
<td>$3,783.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019/2020 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Quick Response, Round Two</td>
<td>$1,967.16</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019/2020 Whau Quick Response, Round Two</td>
<td>$1,967.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019/2020 Kaipātiki Local Grants, Round Three</td>
<td>$1,967.16</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Strategic Partnerships Grant Round 1 2019/2020</td>
<td>$10,086.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orakei Quick Response</td>
<td>$2,522.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019/2020 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round Two</td>
<td>$4,993.56</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two</td>
<td>$5,044.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waiomata Quick Response</td>
<td>$2,975.96</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otara-Papatoetoe</td>
<td>$1,967.16</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Donated materials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Healthy food choices, bottled water</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total number of volunteers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>$13,538.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Funding history**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2021-205</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Fundy 2019/2020 Orakei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2020-203</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Fundy 2019/2020 Whau Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2014-205</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Fundy 2019/2020 Waiomata Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2013-203</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Fundy 2019/2020 Otara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2009-206</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Fundy 2019/2020 Mangere-Ōtāhuhu Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-110</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Funday 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2003-204</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Funday 2019/2020 Franklin Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2010-202</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Funday 2019/2020 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTSG1920-110</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Strategic Partnerships Grant Round 1 2019/2020 - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2008-316</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Funday 2019/2020 Kaipatiki Local Grants, Round Three - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2006-241</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Funday 2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2015-208</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Funday 2019/2020 Pukekohe Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2013-126</td>
<td>Blue Light School Leavers Street Smart Handbook 2019/2020 Otara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $1,960.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2010-126</td>
<td>Blue Light School Leavers Street Smart Handbook 2019/2020 Manurewa Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $1,960.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGCD2048</td>
<td>Blue Light Youth Driver Navigator Programme - Auckland Regional Community Development 2019/2020 - Submitted</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1919-315</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Funday 2019/2019 Waiarkiere Ranges Quick Response, Round Three - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1914-314</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Funday 2019/2019 Papakura Small Grants, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1910-320</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Funday 2019/2019 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1909-348</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Funday 2019/2019 Māngere-Ōtahuhu Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1905-333</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Funday 2019/2019 Henderson-Massey Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,890.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1903-316</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Funday 2019/2019 Franklin Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,890.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1904-203</td>
<td>GBI Kids HUNTS course 2019/2019 Great Barrier Island Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $3,151.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1905-117</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Funday 2019/2019 Henderson-Massey Quick Response, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Approved $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1903-102</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Funday 2019/2019 Franklin Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1914-104</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Funday 2019/2019 Papakura Small Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1901-08</td>
<td>Blue Light Rainbows End Funday 2019/2019 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1714-211</td>
<td>Blue light Life skills programme 2019/2017 Papakura Local Grant, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $2,126.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1717-403</td>
<td>Blue Light Life skills camp 2019/2019 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Four, 2016/17 - Declined</td>
<td>Approved $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-408</td>
<td>Blue Light life skills camp 2019/2019 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Four, 2016/17 - Declined</td>
<td>Approved $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| LG1705-238 | North Island Blue Light life skills camp  
2016/2017 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved $2,125.00 |          |
| LG1702-220 | NZ Blue Life skills  
Devoport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round Two 2016/2017 - Acquitted | Approved $2,000.00 |          |
| LG1716-205 | Youth Worker Youth Interaction  
Rodney Local Grants, Round Two, 2016/2017 - Declined | Declined $0.00 |          |
| QR1716-303 | Blue Light Life Skills Camp  
Rodney Quick Response, Round Three, 2016/2017 - Declined | Declined $0.00 |          |
| LG1704-201 | 2017 GBI Kids Hunter National Training Scheme course  
2016/2017 Great Barrier Local Grant, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved $1,883.00 |          |
| QR1716-206 | Blue Light Life Skills camps  
Rodney Quick Response, Round Two, 2018/2017 - Declined | Declined $0.00 |          |
| QR1716-103 | Health and Safety audit  
Rodney Quick Response, Round One, 2018/2017 - Declined | Declined $0.00 |          |
| LG1616-215 | Youth Worker Youth Interaction  
Rodney Local Grants, Round Two, 2015/16 - Acquitted | Approved $10,000.00 |          |
| REGCD1683 | Empowering Youth in Your Community  
Regional Community Development - Declined | Declined $0.00 |          |
| LG1616-112 | Youth Potential Development Fund  
Rodney Local Grants Round One 2015/16 - Declined | Declined $0.00 |          |
| HK15-2047 | Blue Light Life Skills Programme (Howick)  
Howick Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Declined | Declined $0.00 |          |
| UH15_2020 | Blue Light Life Skills Program  
Upper Harbour Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Assessed by advisor | Withdrawn $0.00 |          |
| MA15-2056 | Blue Light Life Skills Programme Manurewa 2015  
Manurewa Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Acquitted | Approved $2,175.00 |          |
| PA15-2051 | Blue Light Life Skills Programme Papakura 2015  
Papakura Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Acquitted | Approved $2,175.00 |          |
| HM15_2051 | Blue Light Life Skills Program  
Henderson-Massey Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Declined | Declined $0.00 |          |
| SCF15_2046 | Blue Light Life Skills Program  
North - Strengthening Communities Fund, 2014/2015 Round 2 - Overdue Accountability | Approved $5,000.00 |          |
| GBI1415_1000 16 | 2015 GBI kids Hunter National Training Scheme course  
LB - Great Barrier Local Board Community Grant - 2014/2015 - Acquitted | Approved $1,754.00 |          |
| GBI1415_1000 04 | 2014 GBI kids Hunter National Training Scheme course,  
LB - Great Barrier Local Board Community Grant - 2014/2015 - Acquitted | Approved $1,616.00 |          |
| HM15_1011 | Kidsmart Handbooks  
Henderson-Massey Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 1 - Acquitted | Approved $3,000.00 |          |
| MO15-1014 | Kidsmart handbooks Mangere-Otahuhu 2014  
Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 1 - Acquitted | Approved $4,500.00 |          |
| HK15-1007 | Kidsmart handbooks Howick 2014  
Howick Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 1 - Declined | Declined $0.00 |          |
| WTA1_141500 005 | Kidsmart Handbooks  
Watemata Local Board Discretionary Community Funding - Acquitted | Approved $2,000.00 |          |
| SGFY15_1002 | Youth Potential Development Fund  
North - Small Grants Fund Youth, 2014/2015 - Acquitted | Approved $5,000.00 |          |
| LGFY15_1002 | Youth Coordinator Salaries, Travel and Training  
North - Large Grants Fund (Youth), 2014/2015 - Declined | Declined $0.00 |          |
| LGFR15_1002 | Upgrade Blue Light Vehicle  
North - Large Grants Fund (Recreation), 2014/2015 - Declined | Declined $0.00 |          |
<p>| CFG15_1002 | Staff Salaries Training and travel | Approved |          |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attachment B</th>
<th>Item 13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>North - Community Grants Fund, 2014/2015 - Acquitted</strong></td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| CDN15-1003 | **Portable Disc Golf Project**  
Rodney Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 1 - Acquitted | Approved  
$3,000.00 |
| RD14_100001 | **Training and Outdoor Safety Audit**  
LB - Rodney Local Board Community Grant - 2013/2014 - Acquitted | Approved  
$3,285.00 |
| LGFY14_100003 | **Community Youth Coordinator Salaries training & travel**  
North - Large Grants Fund (Youth) - 2013/2014 - Acquitted | Approved  
$10,000.00 |
| SGFY14_100001 | **Youth potential Development Fund**  
North - Small Grants Fund Youth - 2013/2014 - Acquitted | Approved  
$5,000.00 |
| LGFR14_100001 | **Salaries Training Travel for Full Time Youth Coordinator**  
North - Large Grants Fund (Recreation) - 2013/2014 - Acquitted | Approved  
$0.00 |

**No previous application**

Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary.
Botany & Flat Bush Ethnic Association

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified Peter Young, Honorable Chairman of Botany &amp; Flat Bush Ethnic Association, is also a Howick Local Board Member.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project: Botany & Flat Bush Summer Festival

| Location: | A Project in Botany Library; B Project in Ormiston Activity Centre, Barry Curtis Park |
| Summary: | A. Join our monthly community forum in Botany Library to share the knowledge of health talk. 

B. Join us for a day of fun in a sun as we celebrate summer and encourage community to participate outdoor activities to improve the physical and well being. The activities include multi-culture dance performances, general sport: Tai Ji, Zumba, Yoga. |

| Focus specific: | Event producer/contractor/3rd party: |
| Environmental benefits: | Building/site accessible or visible to the public: |
| Dates: | 07/06/2020 - 31/05/2021 | Rain dates: | - |
| People reached: | 300 |
| % of participants from Local Board | 100 % |

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

- Community receive the knowledge to improve their life style
- General Sport participation to improve physical & well being
- Increase communication for everyone to improve mental health and build connection within multi culture community.
- Improve the immune system for the local community with health education

Alignment with local board priorities:

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

A. We will provide professional knowledge community forum twice monthly with topics of Health Talk especially on COVID-19 Pandemics to improve the immune system for the people by more health education activities.

B. After back to normal, We encourage our community to participate our outdoor activities: general sport & multi-culture activities to increase communities connection and improve well being.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Howick Local Board
15 June 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aotea Sport and Recreation Association</th>
<th>Volunteer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Muskaan Care trust NZ Volunteers</td>
<td>Volunteer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

| Māori outcomes: | • Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering |

We have Māori members and we always encourage Māori participation to share multi culture.

| Accessible to people with disabilities | Yes - the event venue is accessible for the disabilities people |

| Target ethnic groups: | All everyone |

| Healthy environment approach: | • Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes |

We will prepare water only for participants in the event.

There will be the body movement and fitness activities during the event.

The event will be held in the public Park open mother nature, fresh air, children friendly, which is non-alcohol, no gambling, smoke-free, seniors and children friendly zone, we encourage family and neighborhood participation, also we will advertise these on our event flyers.

Plastic shopping bags will not be allowed to bring into events. Foot waste will be brought back for garden landfill by event staff.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

Amount requested: **$5000.00**

Requesting grant for: Traffic allowance for speakers, Promotion flags & BBQ Machine

If part funded, how would you make up the difference: look for sponsors and partnerships/collaborations

Cost of participation: no

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$5,662.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$662.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Expenditure item

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Promotion Flags</td>
<td>$1,886.00</td>
<td>$1,886.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBQ Machine</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBQ Gas Bottle</td>
<td>$77.00</td>
<td>$77.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBQ Sausage</td>
<td>$110.00</td>
<td>$110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600ml Water (500 bottles)</td>
<td>$210.00</td>
<td>$210.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Party cups 500pcs</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Party plates 500pcs</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic allowance For 25 community forum Tutors</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>$2,538.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Additional information to support the application:

**Funding history**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-106</td>
<td>Botany &amp; Flat Bush Summer Festival</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No previous application*

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*

2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One

**QR2007-154**

**Harlequin Music Theatre Incorporated**

*Under the umbrella of*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project: Green Room kitchenette upgrade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>Harlequin Musical Theatre</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summary:</td>
<td>Our Green Room kitchen needs an urgent upgrade. The instant hot water boiling unit needs replacing and we need to install plumbing to connect a dishwasher. Unfortunately, the impact of Covid-19 means we won’t have any show or hireage income until later in the year and our financial reserves will be close to be drained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus specific:</td>
<td>Event producer/contractor/3rd party:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental benefits:</td>
<td>Building/site accessible or visible to the public:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates:</th>
<th>06/07/2020 - 31/07/2020</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rain dates:</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People reached:</td>
<td>200-300 people per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of participants from Local Board</td>
<td>100 %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Community benefits**

*Identified community outcomes:*

For each of our three annual shows we usually have a cast of 20-35 actors, 10-15 musicians, 10-15 backstage and support crew. A similar amount of people would be expected backstage for our outside hires. A kitchenette with the expected facilities of instant hot water and a dishwasher would enhance the use of this space for all these people using our Green Room facilities.

*Alignment with local board priorities:*

- better used facilities and open spaces to meet existing and future growth needs
The Harlequin Musical Theatre is recognised as the hub of musical theatre in our community, providing quality musical experiences and performances in over 90 shows since 1959.

For each of our three annual shows we usually have a cast of 20-35 actors, 10-15 musicians, 10-15 backstage and support crew. A similar amount of people would be expected backstage for our outside hires. All of these people are using our Green Room facilities which are in urgent need of an upgrade. We need to replace the instant hot water boiling unit that doesn’t work and also need to install plumbing to connect a dishwasher as we currently don’t have one on the premises.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**

- 

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

- Yes - Harlequin Musical Theatre has a wheel chair access, special seating and washrooms

**Target ethnic groups:**

- All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**

- Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

The Harlequin Musical Theatre is a smoke-free environment. We are committed of recycling and avoiding waste wherever we can, including the re-use of props and sets. Cast members almost always have dance movements during the show. We also rent the theatre to dance schools. Our licensed bar has free tap water and non-alcoholic drinks as cheapest options. Food is always provided.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 0-5 years | < 15 years | 15-24 years | 25-44 years | 45-64 years | >65 years | All ages |%
|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|---------|---
| %         | %          | %           | %           | %           | %        | 100%    |

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $2124.96

**Requesting grant for:**

Plumbing, electrical work, boiling unit as per our preferred quote from LA Plumbing

We have secured a dishwasher.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**
Due to the impact of Covid-19 and no income from shows or hire being expected until much later in the year, our financial reserves are too low for this project.

**Cost of participation:**

No
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$2,124.96</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plumbing, electrical, boiler</td>
<td>$2,124.96</td>
<td>$2,124.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dishwasher</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$211.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information to support the application:**
### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-154</td>
<td>Green Room kitchenette upgrade</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - SME assessment complete</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-337</td>
<td>Baby Grand Restoration</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Submitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-246</td>
<td>Theatre rebrand and facelift</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-136</td>
<td>Container replacement</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$3,900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-220</td>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS19_2_226</td>
<td>Company - Harlequin's July show</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$3,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 19_2 - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-232</td>
<td>Upgrade and replacement of theatrical sound equipment</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No previous application

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
Highland Park Community Creche Incorporated

**Under the umbrella of**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity focus:</td>
<td>Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest</td>
<td>None identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project: Operating Expenses 20/21**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>The Highland Park Community House, 47 Aviemore Drive, Highland Park, Auckland 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summary:</td>
<td>We are requesting funding for the HPCC 2020 operating expenses, specifically rent, to enable us to continue to provide exceptional early childhood education to the East Auckland community. If we were to not receive funding we will be forced to close our doors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Focus specific:</th>
<th>Event producer/contractor 3rd party:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental benefits:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Building/site accessible or visible to the public:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates:</th>
<th>01/07/2020 - 18/12/2020</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rain dates:</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People reached:</td>
<td>150+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of participants from Local Board</td>
<td>100 %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

The HPCC has been operating for more than 15 years and in that time we have seen many families from East Auckland come through our doors and it is testament to the trust these families put in the teaching team that we continue to see them with their second, third and fourth children. We are unique in the ‘new world’ of early childhood education; we are small, we have sessions with condensed operating hours, high teacher to child ratios, a highly experienced teaching team, and highly engaged past and present families.

The key benefit of our Creche to the community is that we strive to positively influence the quality of life for the children and families we touch; whether it be through providing struggling families with an opportunity for them to engage affordable child-care so they can go back to work, provision of critical and experienced care for families with special needs children, or provision of support for parents/caregivers in need of respite care. When you walk into HPCC it is often remarked that there is a ‘warmth’ in the creche, this warmth is the reflection of the strong, inclusive and nurturing relationships the team build with our families.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

Highland Park Community Creche (HPCC) provides people in our community with the opportunity to actively contribute to their community at large, this is done by providing families in the Howick Local Board catchment with outstanding early childhood education for their children and by enabling our families to connect with one another, to build relationships and to build social capital. The HPCC caters to a diverse cross section of the East Auckland Community with some of the most at risk
groups actively seeking out our services due to our highly experienced team of teachers, sessional operating hours, high teacher to child ratios and small, nurturing environment. Both parents and agencies looking for care required for special needs children or families in need of respite care seek out our support and this is where the HPCC has a direct impact on the social well-being of the local community. Given the recent events with the Covid-19 Pandemic many of our families are in dire straits requiring our services now more than ever. We also see this as an opportunity for other families in the local board area, we believe there could be many more families who are now requiring the specialised services that we can provide.

We all must agree that if we want individuals to actively contribute to our community then they must be given the tools and opportunity to do so, we believe that HPCC does this by supporting and developing community engagement and ensuring the well-being of it's most vulnerable members.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carolyn Smyth</td>
<td>Chairperson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manny Holt</td>
<td>Co-Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridget Bennet</td>
<td>Treasurer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kylie O’Regan</td>
<td>Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katie Tookey</td>
<td>Committee Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mickey Calvert</td>
<td>Committee Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clare Noble</td>
<td>Committee Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashley MacSwain</td>
<td>Committee Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renee Purcell</td>
<td>Committee Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melany Elbertse</td>
<td>Committee Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tania Way</td>
<td>Committee Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollie Burgess</td>
<td>Committee Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Len Way</td>
<td>Committee Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sue Ellis</td>
<td>Head Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diane McDonald</td>
<td>Teaching Staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helen Shaw</td>
<td>Teaching Staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathryn Tutty</td>
<td>Teaching Staff</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

Māori outcomes:
- Māori focus - tikanga (practises), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)

Our creche has a strong Te-Whaniki focus, we use Te-Reo in our daily operations through mat time as well as acknowledging the important customs and celebrations in our curriculum, for example Matanik was celebrated with artwork and baking a pounamu greenstone necklace and learning about Māori myths and legends.

Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - Our building has been fitted with specialized light fixtures for children with epilepsy and those that are partially visually impaired. Entry to the Creche and the outdoor area is wheel chair accessible and the staff are very knowledgeable and trained to manage children with various special needs such as Down Syndrome, Autism and Klippel Trenaunay.
Target ethnic groups: All/Everyone
Healthy environment approach:
- Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes
- Our building facility is smoke free at all times, there is signage to this effect in place - upon entering and throughout the centre.
- We recycle paper and plastics within the creche.
- We educate our children about the 3 R's; recycle, reduce and reuse.
- Encourage our families on healthy eating options and provide this information in the form of a newsletter at the start of each term as a reminder.
- Families are required to bring two pieces of fruit each week for a shared morning tea. When supply is low we provide the fruit at our cost.
- Creche has an only water policy for children’s drink bottles.
- Our tamariki are encouraged to play outside on bikes, scooters and our climbing and play equipment. We also regularly venture to the Loyd Elsmore Park and playground and attend the Out and About Auckland and Howick Local Board events.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $5000.00

**Requesting grant for:** Operating expenses, specifically for rent

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**
The Creche Committee and families always have a variety of fundraising activities planned; quiz nights, raffles, bake sales, sausage sizzles, movie nights and other fundraising activities. Unfortunately we have had to cancel all of these as a result of the Covid-19 crisis. Moving forward we believe that any and all discretionary spend that families may have had will now be limited to almost non-existent. If we do not receive funding through grants we will be forced to close.

**Cost of participation:** N/A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$8,750.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$3,429.84</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$350 p/week rent excluding GST for balance of school year. Period commences 01.07.20 - 18.12.20</td>
<td>$8,750.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Attachment B

#### Item 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bunnings Botany Sausage Sizzle, 22 March, 2020 - NOW CANCELLED</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bake Sale - Howick Saturday Markets - NOW CANCELLED</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bunnings Botany Sausage Sizzle, April 2020 - NOW CANCELLED</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monterey Cinema Movie Night, 30 April, 2020 - NOW CANCELLED</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beats Bingo Major Fundraiser, 27 June, 2020 - NOW CANCELLED</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pub Charity Grant - (covering FY consumables)</td>
<td>$3,420.84</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$834.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-122</td>
<td>Operating Expenses 20/21 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-347</td>
<td>Operating Expenses for 2020 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - SME assessment completed</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-227</td>
<td>Operating Expenses for 2020</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Howick Local Board
15 June 2020

2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Declined $0.00

| LG2007-117 | Full Years Rent | 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress | Approved |
| QR1907-222 | Rent | 2019/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved |
| LG1807-329 | Rent | 2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Project in progress | Approved |

No previous application

Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary

2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One

QR2007-126

Howick Tourism Inc t/a East Auckland Tourism

Under the umbrella of

Legal status: Incorporated Society
Activity focus: Community

Conflicts of interest: None identified

Project: East Auckland Tourism C-19 Business Recovery Programme

Location: Venues and sites within the East Auckland/Howick Ward

Summary: A two fold programme: First: East Auckland Tourism hosting a series of workshops/networking events at different venues through Howick Ward/East Auckland region. Each event has different expert speakers addressing a range of practical business applications aimed at the Hospitality and Tourism, to assist with the survival of local businesses through the Recovery Period and beyond. These events would also provide a networking opportunity for operators to collaborate with other attendees. We will also launch new promotional videos of the region at these events. Second: Famils for influential people unfamiliar with our region and its wonderful sites and offerings, who could be effective in promoting tourism to and being ambassadors for the Howick Ward/East Auckland region.

Focus specific: Event producer/contractor/3rd party:

Environmental benefits:

Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

Dates: 06/07/2020 - 30/04/2021
Rain dates: -

People reached: 5000

% of participants from Local Board: 50 %

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:
Provide Support and assistance to businesses to survive through the recovery period, which would:
Provide Business sustainability and growth
Provide Local employment opportunities
Provide A prosperous local economy

Alignment with local board priorities:
• our area is an attractive tourist destination

Our East Auckland Hospitality and Tourism operators have been severely impacted by Covid-19. Our project will provide guidance to these operators to assist with the survival of their businesses through the Recovery Period, bring influential people into the area through familiars to promote our region, launch new promotional videos, all in order to support these businesses that provide essential services for tourism to drive the local economy and future local employment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

Māori outcomes:  
•

Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - All possible venues used to hold the workshop/networking events have disability access.

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:  
• Promote smoke-free messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice

Our projects will be held in smoke-free venues/bus

Our projects will include provision of quality food, and water will be being readily available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

Amount requested: $5000.00

Requesting grant for: Cost of venue hire, professional speakers’ fees, bus hire, and refreshments at workshops and familiars

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

We would reduce the workshops/networking events and the familiars as we would have to tailor our programme to be covered by the amount of funding provided.

Cost of participation: No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$9,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$1,900.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Expenditure item

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Venue Hire</td>
<td>$560.00</td>
<td>$160.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refreshment costs</td>
<td>$4,182.00</td>
<td>$2,282.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speakers fees</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Famils</td>
<td>$2,808.00</td>
<td>$1,808.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Franklin Local Board</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$1,480.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-126</td>
<td>East Auckland Tourism C-19 Business Recovery Programme</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted

\textbf{No previous application}

\textit{Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary}

2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One

\textbf{QR2007-120}

\textbf{Howick Village Association Incorporated}

\textit{Under the umbrella of}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textbf{Project: Howick Village Shop Local, Support Local Campaign 2020}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>Howick Village</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summary:</td>
<td>Howick Village Association needs to initiate a comprehensive promotional campaign to draw visitors and shoppers back to Howick Village following the COVID-19 crisis. Howick Village businesses are in an unprecedented situation and need Howick Village Association and Howick Local Board support to regain economical buoyancy and success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus specific:</td>
<td>Event producer/contractor/3rd party:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental benefits:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Building/site accessible or visible to the public:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates:</td>
<td>01/07/2020 - 01/07/2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rain dates:</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People reached:</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of participants from Local Board</td>
<td>100 %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textbf{Community benefits}

\textbf{Identified community outcomes:}

To encourage shoppers and visitors to return and bring their business to their local Howick Village - to support both retail, hospitality and professional services businesses in the Village.

\textbf{Alignment with local board priorities:}

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

Following the COVID-19 pandemic, Howick Village businesses have experienced a massive economical and financial impact to their businesses - both retail, hospitality and professional services - it is crucial that Howick Village Association and Howick Local Board supports the businesses to survive and recover from this unprecedented event. Sadly, there may be some businesses that are unable to re-open following the pandemic and it is imperative that HVA initiates a strategic and promotional campaign to drive shoppers and visitors back to the Village. A comprehensive campaign to include social media platforms, community posters and flyers, printed articles and radio advertising is a strategy that we must adopt to allow economic progress to return to the Village. Phase 1 and Phase 2 of this campaign has been initiated and funded by HVA but we
are seeking funding assistance for Phase 3, to provide and support ongoing promotional advertising for Howick Village businesses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**  
- Yes - Marketing campaign will be aimed at all members of the community.

**Accessible to people with disabilities:**  
- All/Everyone

**Target ethnic groups:**  
- All/Everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**  
- Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice. Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes.

The same strategies we had in place for all these issues prior to COVID-19 will continue.

**Percentage of males targeted**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:**  
$4000.00

**Requesting grant for:**  
Costs to implement and continue a promotional advertising campaign following COVID-19 (phase 3)

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

The immediate need to promote and advertise Howick Village as a destination for visitors and shoppers to return, following the COVID-19, is vital for Howick Village businesses to survive. If funding is declined, HVA would have to use funds currently tagged for other crucial projects - i.e market storage and improvements, additional street advertising, additional CCTV security.

**Cost of participation:**  
No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Expenditure item**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Designer costs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount 1</th>
<th>Amount 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount 1</th>
<th>Amount 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount 1</th>
<th>Amount 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount 1</th>
<th>Amount 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

Attached is the presentation/outline for the Shop Local, Support Local advertising campaign. Please note HVA is only requesting funding for Phase 3 of this campaign.

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-120</td>
<td>Howick Village Shop Local, Support Local Campaign 2020</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No previous application*
Applicants prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary

2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One
QR2007-125

Inner Wheel Club Of Howick

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Other: not for profit</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project: STAND Children Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>STAND Children Services and various homes of members</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summary:</td>
<td>An ongoing club project where we raise funds to purchase clothing, recreational items and occupational development equipment for children experiencing trauma. We also bake cakes for children in the programme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus specific:</td>
<td>Event producer/contractor/3rd party:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental benefits:</td>
<td>Building/site accessible or visible to the public:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates:</td>
<td>01/07/2020 - 30/06/2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People reached:</td>
<td>many hundreds of people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of participants from Local Board</td>
<td>100 %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:
To provide the occupational development equipment for children experiencing trauma to enable the children to return to mainstream schooling and holistic home based programmes. To witness the delight at annual events when children are treated to a birthday cake baked especially for them. To provide an annual gifting of clothing, towels, blankets, underwear, hygiene packages. To provide and entertain annually the children at our Christmas and Easter functions.

Alignment with local board priorities:
- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

We supply clothing/ hygiene products, occupational health equipment to the children at STAND children's Services. We bake cakes for any child going through the programme at STAND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All the members of the Innerwheel Club of Howick</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We have 38 members and more to be inducted. Due to Covid 19 we have not been able to induct the 4 visitors</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Demographics

Māori outcomes: •

Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - With STAND Childrens Services there is opportunity for persons to pack and deliver

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach: •

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $1000.00

Requesting grant for: The STAND Childrens Services and rental for our facility

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
We would need to have more fundraiser projects

Cost of participation: $1200

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,300.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAND Children Services</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental for premises hire</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>912</td>
<td>$19,288.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

We are a club of 38 women who are passionate about raising funds and making a difference in our Community. This year we would have inducted more members and were scheduled for fundraising events. Unfortunately due to the unprecedented events of Covid-19 we had to postpone the events and also inducting new members. More members means more contribution and fundraising the funds from the board means that we can continue this much needed project which has been going for over 20 years.

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-125</td>
<td>STAND Children Services</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No previous application*

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
Khalid Jatoi

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Events</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conflicts of interest: None identified

Project: Howick Eid Celebration

Location: Howick

Summary: It going to be an open Eid (Muslim) festival just like Christmas celebration at Howick. I have done that couple of times with only Muslims of different countries but now it would be open to all public to promote interaction

Focus specific: Event producer/contractor/3rd party:

Environmental benefits:

Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

Dates: 15/08/2020 - 15/08/2020

Rain dates: -

People reached: 300-500

% of participants from Local Board: 70 %

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

- Culture projections and promotion
- Interactions
- Social bondings
- Interfaith Harmony
- Networking

Alignment with local board priorities:

- share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music

It an Eid Celebration in the Howick Constituency to share culture, values and celebrations with locals to build interaction to promote peace and harmony

Collaborating organisation/individual Role

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Demographics

Māori outcomes:

•
Howick Local Board
15 June 2020

Accessible to people with disabilities
Yes - ramps on site.

Target ethnic groups:
All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:
• Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes
  Set no Smoking Rules
  Use recycle or reuseable material for food and decoration
  Avoid fizzy drinks with juices
  Activities and games

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $4000.00

Requesting grant for: Hall booking, Decoration, Free food for attendees, Facepainting and other kids activities material (Balloon, Clown, Goddypacks, etc), Media hire (Setup),

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
might add $5 donation (entry ) with food sale (instead of giving away free food)

Cost of participation: No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Venue</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Attachment B

#### Item 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional information to support the application:

---

**Funding history**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-138</td>
<td>Howick Eld Celebration 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No previous application*

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
Life Education Trust Counties Manukau

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Charitable Trust</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project:** Teach Life Education programme in six Howick LB schools

**Location:** In the grounds of schools: Howick Intermediate, Mission Heights Primary School, Pigeon Mountain School, St Kentigerns, Somerville Intermediate, Botany Downs Primary

**Summary:**
- We capture children’s imaginations using technology that shows them the magnificence of the human body, how their brain it functions, and what its needs are.
- We understand that mental health is critical for children growing up and work to help them feel comfortable with their identity, where they fit in, and where they belong. In this area we cover identity, self-worth, resilience, peer pressure, the effects of bullying, and being aware of others.
- A parent workshop is offered at every school & every student receives a workbook to continue discussions at home & help two-way communication between child & care. This enables new knowledge to be shared, encouraged & positively acted upon in the home.

**Focus specific:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event producer/contractor/3rd party:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental benefits:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building/site accessible or visible to the public:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dates:** 20/07/2020 - 01/12/2020

**Rain dates:** -

**People reached:** 3064

**% of participants from Local Board:** 100%

**Community benefits**

Identified community outcomes:

The outcome for our Howick community is that they will be more involved & connected by:

1) participating in follow-up activities provided by the workbooks that help cement positive changes

2) parents/whānau sharing skills, info & support at the parent sessions eg meal plans, seasonal/cheaper eating, how to recycle more in the home, cyber-safety

3) being pro-active & increasing participation in sport, leisure & recreation activities - less time sitting down on technology & increased family time

4) all our different cultures being promoted & celebrated in the classroom which spreads to the wider community to know & believe that their skills & knowledge will create a brighter & inclusive community. These are also highlighted through our participation in local events.
Alignment with local board priorities:

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

We will teach the young people in our Howick community through our health & well-being programme how to increase & maintain their confidence through making positive mind & body health choices. These will give them the right skill-sets to enable them to have the highest self-esteem/self-worth & values to enable them to achieve personal, career & community aspirations.

Children report more experiences of bullying behaviour than students from other countries & NZ has the highest rate of youth suicide in the OECD. Through research, speaking with many facilitators in our community & teachers from local schools, we know there are high levels of child obesity in our area which when combined with low socio-economic areas, equates to many children believing they are not good enough & they will not have the resources to achieve what they want to when they leave school.

We want to continually empower them at every age & stage we visit their schools on an annual basis to make positive health & life choices & live life to the fullest & banish these beliefs. We have a rich & diverse community in Counties Manukau with the ethnicity of our students being:
29% - Pacific Island
29% - Euro
23% - Māori
18% - Asian
1% - Other

To support our Māori & Pacifica students & ensure their language & culture is shared, celebrated & learnt by all, we want to continue & expand our resources that are created in Te Reo, Tongan & Samoan & pro-actively use them on a daily basis, especially to name feelings, key phrases to help communicate how you feel, food & nutrition, the body’s systems & community/the environment.

This is to create a strong & connected community in our classrooms that feeds to our wider community/the student’s whānau. Our aim is for our growing students to be positive role-models in their community, know who they are & want to be & promote connected communities, simply, be the change that is very much needed in our community.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garden To Table ‘Empower’</strong></td>
<td>a joint venture between Life Education &amp; GTT. A comprehensive &amp; sustainable programme to help tackle child obesity through: teaching about balanced diets, meal planning &amp; understanding their body’s nutrient needs - GTT turns it into action by growing, harvesting &amp; cooking fresh fruit &amp; vegetables in the school’s grounds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dove Self-Esteem Project</strong></td>
<td>where our educators provide training to school teachers in our area re their student’s healthy development &amp; to avoid valuing themselves &amp; others on the basis of appearance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

Māori outcomes:

- *Māori focus - tikanga (practises), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)*

As an inclusive organisation we use Te Reo words throughout our lessons in handouts, digital means and all our workbooks are available in Te Reo (see
attached). With a large portion of our students in Howick identifying as Maori, it is paramount to us that Te Reo is highlighted & used in our classes. Our teachers continually update their resources via their on-going training & personal development.

**Accessible to people with disabilities**
Yes - We are thrilled to visit every school we are invited to with many having students with a variety of learning & physical disabilities. We ensure that every student is included by offering sensory appropriate resources for the visually & hearing-impaired students. We have a mobile wheelchair lift to ensure all our students can access our mobile classrooms at the same time.

**Target ethnic groups:**

**Healthy environment approach:**
- Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

- 'Substances' is one of the five core subjects we teach to intermediate students. We discuss & role-play the decision-making processes they may come across & go through when seeing their friends & peers smoke or they are offered a variety of substances to smoke. We talk about the effects smoking has on your brain, body, finances & making decisions. A Pull Apart Torso - full medical school teaching standards (with 28 parts) is used to illustrate points. Latest research is used from all health sectors in our lessons. We are the largest external programme provider working in schools and are proud of the positive trend in the reduced rate of binge drinking, smoking, bullying and marijuana use amongst NZ youth.

- Many of our lessons talk about reduce, re-use & recycle and the ways individuals & the community can work together to improve the environmental health of the Howick Local Board community

- We will be working with whanau groups to enable Life Education Trusts messages to be an integral part of our communities to fulfil our wish of multi generational education to ensure all ages have equal opportunity to be involved & have a positive impact in & on each other's lives.

- Our whole programme has a thread right the way it promoting leading an active life and choosing healthy food and drink options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9%</td>
<td>91%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $3000.00

**Requesting grant for:** Workbooks which are an essential part of our programme in allowing our students to share the information learnt with their parents and caregivers at home. The school’s teachers also use them to reiterate information topics covered thus enable it to be remembered and used throughout the year. - PLEASE SEE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**
We are committed to teaching in the six Howick LB we have been invited to teach at in this funding period and all fundraising efforts will go towards ensuring we uphold our promise to deliver.

Our programme delivery cost of $17.92 per student does not include the cost of our workbooks.

WE HAVE ONLY PUT IN $0.00 CONTRIBUTION BECAUSE WE DO NOT KNOW YET HOW MUCH WE NEED TO FUND.

**Cost of participation:**

The cost is $17.92 per student. We charge schools a nominal fee of $5 for primary school students age 5 - 11 (receive two lessons) / $5 for intermediate students age 11-13 (receive three lessons)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$15,320.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>workbooks for 3064 students</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3064 x $5</td>
<td>$15,320.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Additional information to support the application:

Everything we do is to support Howick and Counties Manukau’s growing child population, to enable them to have the healthiest childhood possible by laying the foundations at an early age & continue to make positive health choices throughout adulthood.

We continually fundraise including golf & disco events, selling merchandise, personal giving through the Harold Club & are extremely careful that every cent we are entrusted with is put to its very best use.

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Round - Stage</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2014-206</td>
<td>Purchase workbooks to deliver our programme in Papakura LB area</td>
<td>2019/2020 Papakura Small Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2010-205</td>
<td>Purchase workbooks to deliver Life Education’s programme in Manurewa schools</td>
<td>2019/2020 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2013-205</td>
<td>Purchase workbooks to deliver Life Education’s programme in Otara-Papatoetoe schools</td>
<td>2019/2020 Otara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2009-209</td>
<td>Purchase workbooks to deliver Life Education’s programme in Mangere-Otahuhu schools</td>
<td>2019/2020 Mangere-Otahuhu Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2003-202</td>
<td>Purchase workbooks to deliver our health &amp; well-being programme</td>
<td>2019/2020 Franklin Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-103</td>
<td>Teach Life Education programme in six Howick LB schools</td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2011-227</td>
<td>Programme delivery to two school in Maungakiekie-Tamaki LB area</td>
<td>2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2014-211</td>
<td>Deliver health &amp; well-being programme to ACG Strathallan</td>
<td>2019/2020 Papakura Local Grant, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2010-205</td>
<td>Deliver health &amp; well-being programme to five Manurewa LB schools</td>
<td>2019/2020 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2003-205</td>
<td>Deliver health &amp; well-being programme to schools Franklin LB area</td>
<td>2019/2020 Franklin Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2013-216</td>
<td>Deliver health &amp; well-being programme to Papatoetoe East students</td>
<td>2019/2020 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2015-202</td>
<td>590 take-home workbooks for students at Mt Roskill Intermediate</td>
<td>2019/2020 Pukeatapa Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2010-150</td>
<td>Purchase workbooks to deliver Life Education’s programme in Manurewa schools</td>
<td>2019/2020 Manurewa Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGCD2040</td>
<td>Delivery of Life Education programme across Counties Manukau and Franklin Regional Community Development 2019/2020 - Submitted</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2014-112</td>
<td>Delivery Life Education programme to Cosgrove &amp; Park Estate Schools</td>
<td>Approval</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 13</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2013-106</td>
<td>Deliver Life Education’s programme to four schools in Otara-Papatoetoe area</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2009-113</td>
<td>Delivery of Life Education programme in seven Mangere-Otahuhu LB schools</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-237</td>
<td>Deliver Life Education’s programme to six Howick LB schools</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2014-136</td>
<td>Deliver health &amp; well-being programme to two schools Papakura LB area</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2003-145</td>
<td>Deliver health &amp; well-being programme to Pukeoware School</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2013-144</td>
<td>Deliver health &amp; well-being programme to six schools Otara-Papatoetoe LB area</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2009-124</td>
<td>Deliver health &amp; well-being programme to seven schools Mangere-Otahuhu LB area</td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2010-121</td>
<td>Deliver health &amp; well-being programme to schools Manurewa LB area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 Manurewa Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-124</td>
<td>Deliver health &amp; well-being programme to five schools Howick LB area</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2011-132</td>
<td>Programme delivery to five school in Maungakiekie-Tamaki LB area</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1913-327</td>
<td>Purchase workbooks to deliver Life Education programme to Otara-Papatoetoe children</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2019 Otara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1915-309</td>
<td>Workbooks to deliver Life Education programme to Puketapapa LB children</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2019 Puketapapa Quick Response, Round Three - Submitted</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1910-316</td>
<td>Purchase workbooks to deliver Life Education programme to Manurewa children</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2019 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1909-342</td>
<td>Purchase workbooks to deliver Life Education programme to Mangere-Otahuhu children</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2019 Mangere-Otahuhu Quick Response, Round Three - Project in progress</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-213</td>
<td>Purchase workbooks to deliver Life Education programme to Howick children</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1903-309</td>
<td>Purchase workbooks to deliver Life Education programme to Franklin children</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Franklin Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1914-226</td>
<td>Life Education programme delivery at schools in Papakura LB area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Papakura Local Grant, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1903-226</td>
<td>Life Education programme delivery at schools in Franklin LB area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Franklin Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1909-261</td>
<td>Life Education programme delivery at Mangere-Otahuhu LB schools</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Mangere-Otahuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1910-233</td>
<td>Life Education programme delivery at Manurewa LB schools</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-234</td>
<td>Life Education programme delivery at schools in Howick LB area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1913-247</td>
<td>LE programme delivery at Papatoetoe Intermediate &amp; Kedgley Intermediate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Otara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1915-222</td>
<td>Life Education programme delivery to Mt Roskill Intermediate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Puketapapa Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1914-218</td>
<td>Life Education workbooks to help build a healthier Papakura Community</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Papakura Small Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-134</td>
<td>Life Education workbooks to help build an active Howick Community</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1913-236</td>
<td>Life Education workbooks to help build a healthier Otara-Papatoetoe Community</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Approved Amount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1909-237</td>
<td>Workbooks to share &amp; connect health lessons with student's community</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1910-218</td>
<td>Life Education workbooks to help build a healthier Manurewa Community</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1920-239</td>
<td>Workbooks to deliver health messages to students &amp; their community</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-224</td>
<td>Deliver health &amp; well-being lessons to children of Howick</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1909-123</td>
<td>Life Education workbooks to help deliver lessons</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1913-3-1030</td>
<td>Life Education workbooks to help deliver lessons</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1910-116</td>
<td>Life Education workbooks to deliver lessons at St Anne's School</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1914-130</td>
<td>Deliver health &amp; well-being lessons to children of Papakura</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1901-166</td>
<td>To deliver health &amp; well-being lessons to Albert-Eden schools</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1911-144</td>
<td>Programme delivery of Life Education health &amp; nutrition programme</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1920-136</td>
<td>Programme delivery of Life Education health &amp; nutrition programme</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1913-149</td>
<td>Life Education programme delivery in Otara-Papatoetoe LB area schools</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1915-134</td>
<td>Programme delivery of Life Education health &amp; nutrition programme</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1909-139</td>
<td>Programme delivery of Life Education's health &amp; nutrition messages</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1910-139</td>
<td>Programme delivery of Life Education's health &amp; nutrition messages</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1920-115</td>
<td>Purchase 400 workbooks to share LE health messages with community</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1901-04</td>
<td>Purchase 720 workbooks to share LE health messages with community</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-104</td>
<td>Programme delivery of Life Education's health &amp; nutrition messages</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1814-341</td>
<td>To purchase workbooks used to deliver Life Education's programme</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1810-328</td>
<td>Purchase 2,120 workbooks to deliver Life Education's preventative health programme</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1807-231</td>
<td>Purchase laptop for LE teacher who teaches in Howick area</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1813-328</td>
<td>Purchase a laptop for LE teacher who teaches in Otara-Papatoetoe</td>
<td>$889.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1809-327</td>
<td>Purchase a laptop for LE teacher who teaches in Mangere-Otahuhu</td>
<td>$889.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1803-250</td>
<td>Life Education programme delivery in Franklin Local Board schools</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1814-234</td>
<td>Life Education programme delivery in Papakura LB area schools</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1803-326</td>
<td>Purchase seven diabetes teaching resource kits to use in lessons</td>
<td>$730.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1809-252</td>
<td>Programme delivery to three Mangere-Otahuhu LB area schools</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attachments
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attachment B</th>
<th>Item 13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **LG1807-337** | Life Education programme delivery to 7 Howick LB area schools  
2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Project in progress  
Approved $10,000.00 |
| **LG1813-229** | Life Education programme delivery to 12 Otara-Papatoetoe schools  
2017/2018 Otara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted  
Approved $5,000.00 |
| **LG1816-221** | To purchase workbooks relating to our health and nutrition programme  
2017/2018 Pukekohe/Rapa Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted  
Approved $2,000.00 |
| **QR1820-322** | Purchase of Harold puppet & Karpet Kid teaching resource  
2017/2018 Waitemata Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted  
Approved $1,150.00 |
| **QR1814-221** | Purchase workbooks to help deliver Life Education's preventative health programme  
2017/2018 Papakura Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted  
Approved $2,000.00 |
| **QR1807-131** | Purchase workbooks to help deliver Life Education's preventative health programme  
2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Declined  
Declined $0.00 |
| **QR1813-20026** | A Pull Apart Tors to teach children preventative health messages  
2017/2018 Otara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Two - Declined  
Declined $0.00 |
| **QR1810-212** | A Pull Apart Tors to teach children preventative health messages  
2017/2018 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two - Declined  
Declined $0.00 |
| **LG1807-226** | Life Education programme delivery in Howick LB area schools  
2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Declined  
Approved $20,000.00 |
| **LG1801-140** | Delivering Life Education's health & nutrition programme into local schools  
2017/2018 Albert-Eden Local Grants, Round One - Declined  
Declined $0.00 |
| **LG1814-117** | Life Education Trust Counties Manukau's programme delivery in local schools  
2017/2018 Papakura Local Grant, Round 1 - Acquitted  
Approved $5,000.00 |
| **LG1810-128** | Life Education Trust Counties Manukau's programme delivery in local schools  
2017/2018 Manurewa Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted  
Approved $5,000.00 |
| **LG1703-216** | Life Education - learning with Harold  
2016/2017 Franklin Local Grant, Round Two - Acquitted  
Approved $8,000.00 |
| **LG1707-219** | Life Education - learning with Harold  
2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted  
Approved $20,000.00 |
| **LG1703-105** | Life Education - learning with Harold  
2016/2017 Franklin Local Grant, Round One - Acquitted  
Approved $9,500.00 |
| **LG1611-243** | Life Education - learning with Harold  
Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Two, 2015/16 - Acquitted  
Approved $4,000.00 |
| **LG1607-244** | Life Education - learning with Harold  
2015/2016 Howick Local Grant, Round Two - Acquitted  
Approved $12,500.00 |
| **QR1609-422** | Life Education - learning with Harold  
2015/2016 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Quick Response, Round Four - Acquitted  
Approved $1,433.00 |
| **REGCD1614** | Life Education - learning with Harold  
Regional Community Development - Declined  
Declined $0.00 |
| **LG1607-112** | Life Education - learning with Harold  
2015/2016 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted  
Approved $12,500.00 |
| **LG1607-112** | Life Education - learning with Harold  
2015/2016 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted  
Approved $12,500.00 |
| **LG1608-125** | Life Education - learning with Harold  
2015/2016 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted  
Approved $3,000.00 |
| **LG1605-125** | Life Education - learning with Harold  
2015/2016 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted  
Approved $3,000.00 |
| **LG1613-126** | Life Education - learning with Harold  
2015/2016 Otara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted  
Approved $5,000.00 |
| **LG1613-126** | Life Education - learning with Harold  
2015/2016 Otara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted  
Approved $5,000.00 |
| **LG1620-27** | Life Education - learning with Harold  
2013/2014 Waitemata Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted  
Approved $3,500.00 |
| **CDC15-1069** | Life Education Trust programme  
Central - Community Group Assistance Fund - Round 2 2014/2015 - Acquitted  
Approved $15,000.00 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Funding Details</th>
<th>Outcome</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FN15-2034</td>
<td>Life Education Trust programme Franklin 2015</td>
<td>Franklin Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA15-2023</td>
<td>Life Education Trust programme delivery costs Manurewa</td>
<td>Manurewa Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO15-2031</td>
<td>Life Education Trust programme delivery costs Mangere and Otahuhu</td>
<td>Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA15-2028</td>
<td>Life Education Trust programme Papakura 2015</td>
<td>Papakura Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OP15-2025</td>
<td>Life Education Trust programme delivery costs Otara and Papatoetoe</td>
<td>Otara-Papatoetoe Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK15-2034</td>
<td>Life Education Trust programme delivery costs Howick</td>
<td>Howick Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1_14150006</td>
<td>Delivery of Life Education programme to schools experiencing financial</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board Discretionary Community Funding - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1_14150008</td>
<td>hardship, in the Maungakiekie-Tamaki area 2015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1_14150005</td>
<td>Life Education programme Maungakiekie-Tamaki 2015</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board Discretionary Community Funding - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1_14150001</td>
<td>Life Education programme Maungakiekie-Tamaki</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board Discretionary Community Funding - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1314_30001</td>
<td>Life Education Trust programme educator salary Maungakiekie-Tamaki</td>
<td>LB - Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board Community Grant - Round 3 2013/2014 -</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPCG_2013</td>
<td>Life Education Trust programme workbooks Papakura 2014/2015</td>
<td>South - Local Papakura Community Grants - Round 2 2013/2014 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,479.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPK14_2008</td>
<td>Life Education programme educator salary Papakura 2014/2015</td>
<td>LB - Papakura Local Board Community Grant - Round 2 2013/2014 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$8,124.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI14_2026</td>
<td>Life Education Trust programme educator salary Otara-Papatoetoe 2014/2015</td>
<td>South - Social Investment - Round 2 2013/2014 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI14_2018</td>
<td>Life Education Trust programme educator salary Howick 2014/2015</td>
<td>South - Social Investment - Round 2 2013/2014 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$14,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR14_2026</td>
<td>Life Education Trust programme educator salary Manurewa 2014/2015</td>
<td>Manurewa Local Board Community Grant - Round 2 2013/2014 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO14_2013</td>
<td>Life Education Trust programme educator salary Mangere-Otahuhu 2014/2015</td>
<td>Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Community Grants - Round 2 2013/2014 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR14_2008</td>
<td>Life Education Trust educator salary Franklin 2014/2015</td>
<td>LB - Franklin Local Board Community Grant - Round 2 2013/2014 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No previous application

Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary
Life Growth Community Trust

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Charitable Trust</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project: Healthy Communities

| Location: | East Auckland: Pakuranga, Edgewater, and Burswood |
| Summary: | Our community facing events are intended to bring together friendly faces from the area for enjoyment and advancement of overall support and “neighbourly” encouragement as we experience life and culture together. We aim to celebrate our differences and find enjoyment toward understanding each other better through healthy experiences. |

Focus specific: Event producer/contractor/3rd party: Environmental benefits: Building/site accessible or visible to the public: Dates: 02/07/2020 - 01/03/2021 Rain dates: People reached: English Classes-40/50, Sing n Sprout-50, Car Show 300-400, International Food Night 300-40 0, Youth Workers-400+, and BJJ 20+

% of participants from Local Board | 100 %

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:
- Participants in the various programmes will gain increased confidence, social skills and becoming more outward focused as they move from present to belonging in our community.
- Growth in the numbers attending the various programmes is expected as they are already well attended.
- Healthier communities as people feel valued and invested in by providing social gatherings/ events, programmes that meet specific needs, and knowing that the Lifegrowth Community Trust exists to help them succeed in day to day life here in New Zealand.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

Lifegrowth Trust activities are all undertaken within the area represented by the Howick Local Board. This area has the highest proportion of Asian constituents in New Zealand with approximately 55% being born outside of New Zealand.

THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES aim to improve English language confidence and skill. This is vital for their confidence and involvement in the local community. In particular, English language and socialization opportunities for many of the older new immigrants (60+ years) are very limited in the local area. The English classes we provide target such assistance.

Sing n Sprout targets pre-schoolers and their daytime care provider (parents/grandparents/ hired providers). They come from a wide range of ethnicities and cultures. As well as the music, attendees benefit from social interaction, fun and enjoyment with the opportunity for free play. Sing n Sprout also encompasses physiological and mental challenges that promote healthy development
while providing insights to caregivers on how to best interact with the children. YOUTH WORK at Edgewater has been a wonderful partnership with our local school. We currently employ two highly equipped youth workers that meet weekly with students for mentoring and support. Our youth workers are also leading the "Travellers" programme currently at Edgewater. CAR SHOW provides a fun and safe event for families to enjoy hot rods, classics, sports cars/bikes, and even public service vehicles. INTERNATIONAL FOOD NIGHT embraces the diversity of our constituents and celebrates it with food and culture for a fun-filled evening complimented by buskers and international music and design.

HEALTH AND WELLNESS—an active Brazilian Jiu Jitsu club has offered assistance to reach and invest in the lives of young people who may be struggling with self confidence and overall achievement in school. At risk students are a major target of the partnership to help build confidence and resiliency in a controlled environment. This boosts our engagement and partnership with Edgewater College to offer sporting opportunity as a follow up to our overall support with youth workers in the school.

We endeavor to celebrate each other’s culture by sharing a little bit of “home” in the process of bettering ourselves to be a positive contribution to the society and community that surrounds us.

---

**Collaborating organisation/Individual** | **Role**
--- | ---
Buckland Beach BJJ and MMA | coaching, equipment, and gym.

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**

**Accessible to people with disabilities:** Yes - All events are wheelchair accessible and a safe environment to host guests with disabilities. There is also plenty of hands to assist during the special events.

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**

- Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

We are very careful of any waste in our events and ensure that all items purchased are recyclable and environmentally friendly. Each activity held at 219 Burswood Drive is on a smoke-free property and the youth workers uphold the school policies for nonuse of tobacco products.

We only put recycling bins out on the evening as there should be no waste generated with the purchase of special environmentally friendly items.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>12.5%</td>
<td>12.5%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $5000.00
Requesting grant for: We run a 100% of every programme mentioned through grants and charitable donations. All funding will go toward fulfilling the annual requirements to carry out every objective of the application.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference: We already operate on a very restrictive budget that requires sacrificial volunteer hours and donations. We want to continue to build the impact of our events, so although we may not be able to go all out we can certainly work with any assistance we are given to add the best value to each coordinated event and programme.

Cost of participation: Sing n Sprout charges a minimal fee and the international food night has a small cost. All other events and programmes are offered free of charge.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$11,099.00</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$37,250.00</td>
<td>$5,029.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Class Venue Hire @ $25 per hour (2 hours pw)</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fathers Day Car Show: Obstacle and Bouncy Castle Inflatables</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Food Night (Utensil Cost)</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable Sound System</td>
<td>$1,699.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazilian Jiu Jitsu</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sing n Sprout Venue Hire</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>International Food Night</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lottery Commission Funding for Youth Work</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howick Local Board Grant: Christmas in Burswood</td>
<td>$2,250.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total number of volunteers</td>
<td>Total number of volunteer hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional information to support the application: Happy to offer any additional information as needed.

**Funding history**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-153</td>
<td>Healthy Communities 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - SME assessment complete</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCE2007-005</td>
<td>Christmas in Burswood 2019/2020 Non-Contestable Events - Howick - Review accountability</td>
<td>Approved $2,672.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCE1907-006</td>
<td>Christmas in Burswood 2018/2019 Non-Contestable Events - Howick - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $2,672.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-140</td>
<td>Community Gathering Opportunities 2019/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $3,129.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCE1807-006</td>
<td>Christmas in Burswood 2017/2018 Events - Howick - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $2,250.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCE1707-003</td>
<td>Christmas in Burswood Events - Howick non-contestable, 2016/2017 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1607-107</td>
<td>Christmas in Burswood 2015/2016 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,900.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK15-1001</td>
<td>Christmas in Burswood Howick Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 1 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $970.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HW14_10008</td>
<td>Christmas in Burswood LB - Howick Local Board Community Grants - Round 1 2013/2014 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,602.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No previous application

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
MECOSS

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society, Other:</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified 1) MECOSS Chairperson Katrina Bungard is an elected member of the Howick Local Board. 2) MECOSS Executive Committee Member David Collings is an elected member of the Howick Local Board.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project: Community Networking Meetings

| Location: | Te Tuhu, Pakuranga and the Old Flat Bush School Hall, Ormiston |
| Summary: | MECOSS runs the Pakuranga & Howick Community Networking Meeting and the Botany & Flat Bush & Ormiston Community Networking Meeting. Both platforms enable community organisations, social services providers, government agencies and the general public a forum to connect and share information about their activities and provide an opportunity to form collaborative working relationships. These meetings take place 11 times per year. Each meeting begin with a 30 minute speaker presentation, followed by a round robin of 5 min introductions and conclude with an opportunity to network over a light afternoon tea. |
| Focus specific: | Event producer/contractor/3rd party: |
| Environmental benefits: | Building/site accessible or visible to the public: |
| Dates: | 28/08/2020 - 28/07/2021 | Rain dates: | - |
| People reached: | 20 - 50 people at each meeting |
| % of participants from Local Board | 80 % |

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

MECOSS Community Networking Meetings is a community led platform. Our meetings enable organisations to discuss how they can work together to create and achieve locally owned visions and goals. It puts local voices in the lead, builds on local strengths (rather than focusing on problems), collaborates across sectors, is intentional and adaptable, and works to achieve processes for systematic change.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

The Pakuranga & Howick Community Networking Meetings and the Botany & Flat Bush & Ormiston Networking Meetings bring together local community organisations, government agencies, not for profit groups and the general public to make connections, share and discuss ideas, and to learn from each other so that together they can respond to local issues. These network meetings also provide feedback so that MECOSS can advocate for change at a national level. MECOSS is part of
Community Networks Aotearoa (CNA) which has strong links to government. This connection can be utilised as part of the advocacy process for the Manukau East community.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

Māori outcomes:

- Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering

We have a number of Māori led organisations that are invited to attend every meeting we run.

Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - Both venues are accessible to people with disabilities.

Target ethnic groups:

All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:

- Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

At every meeting MECOSS promotes its Dance Yourself Happy programme; a free initiative that enables everyone in the community to dance to get fit and to improve well-being.

The afternoon tea we provide is light with tea, coffee, water and healthy light snacks

MECOSS removes all its rubbish from the venue and take it away with them.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $1840.40

Requesting grant for: 100%

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

Make application to another funder.

Cost of participation: No cost to participate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,840.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Expenditure item

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Venue Hire - Te Tuhi, Pakuranga</td>
<td>$624.00</td>
<td>$624.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venue Hire - Old Flat Bush School Hall</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newspaper Advertising - 10 x $100 + GST 4 colour 4x4</td>
<td>$766.40</td>
<td>$766.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Sanitiser, tea, coffee, milk</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

**Funding history**
## Application ID | Project title |
|----------------|--------------|
| **QR2007-135** | Community Networking Meetings  
2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - SME assessment complete | Undecided  
$0.00 |
| **LG2007-301** | Dance Yourself Happy  
2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - SME assessment completed | Undecided  
$0.00 |
| **LG2007-134** | MECCOSS General Running Costs  
2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress | Approved  
$30,000.00 |
| **LG1907-139** | Babysitting Training for Teenagers  
2019/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted | Approved  
$2,061.00 |
| **LG1707-222** | Community Networking Safety Breakfast #6  
2018/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved  
$2,174.00 |
| **QR1707-301** | Dance Yourself Happy  
2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted | Approved  
$2,658.00 |
| **LESF10** | Community Safety Breakfast 2015  
2015/16 Round 1 Local Events Support Fund - Withdrawn | Withdrawn  
$0.00 |
| **LESF00382** | MECCOSS Annual EXPO  
Howick Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 1 - Acquitted | Approved  
$4,300.00 |

---

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
Multiple Sclerosis Auckland Inc. (previously called Multiple Sclerosis Society of Auckland and the North Shore Inc.)

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project:** Hydrotherapy for people with MS living in Howick area

**Location:** Lloyd Elsmore Pool, Sir Lloyd Drive Pakuranga

**Summary:**
Hydrotherapy is proving extremely beneficial for people with MS and other neurological conditions, helping them manage the symptoms of their disease and keeping them active in the community.

These classes are very popular - 293 attendees in 2019 - people with MS find it valuable for maintaining their health and slowing the progressive nature of this disease.

We run these classes at the Lloyd Elsmore Pool on Tuesday mornings. This venue is ideal as people with MS are very sensitive to temperature when exercising, so it is important to have a pool with water and ambient temperatures that enable people with MS not to feel too hot or cold. This pool also has a wheelchair hoist.

**Focus specific:**
- Event producer/contractor/3rd party:
- Environmental benefits:
- Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

**Dates:**
01/07/2020 - 30/06/2021

**Rain dates:**
- 

**People reached:**
250 - attendees, caregivers, family, physiotherapists, volunteers, pool employees

**% of participants from Local Board:**
100 %

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**
1. People with Multiple Sclerosis and other neurological conditions participate in exercise in a supported social environment on a regular weekly basis

2. The opportunity for those who would otherwise be unable to exercise to receive supervised exercise and ongoing monitoring in a non-intrusive manner

3. The physical health and emotional wellbeing of people with MS and other neurological conditions are met

**Alignment with local board priorities:**
- sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities
MS Auckland is providing neurological hydrotherapy classes, facilitated by fully qualified physiotherapists, held weekly at the Lloyd Elsmore Pool and Leisure Centre in Pakuranga.

These classes are personalised to help people with MS and other allied neurological conditions participate in sports and recreational activities and maintain their health and well-being and help to prevent the progressive nature of this disease.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/Individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd Elsmore Pool and Leisure Centre</td>
<td>Neurological Hydrotherapy Pool Venue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laura Audley</td>
<td>Physiotherapist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volunteers from the Howick area</td>
<td>Assist pool users to get in/out of the pool and/or get changed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**

- 

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - As many people with MS are wheelchair bound the Lloyd Elsmore Pool was specifically chosen for this project due to the disability access bathrooms and front door and the hoist to assist getting into the pool.

**Target ethnic groups:**

- All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**

- Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

The programme is essentially encouraging people affected by MS to have an active lifestyle including movement and fitness. The group meets afterwards for a coffee AFTER a glass of water to hydrate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>1000%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $2000.00

**Requesting grant for:** MS Auckland is requesting funding of $2,000 towards the $2,948 cost to run this project in the Howick Local Board area for a 12 month period. This includes the weekly pool lane hire at the Lloyd Elsmore pool and the physiotherapist facilitator fee.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

As this project provides significant benefit to the people with MS in the Howick Local Board area we would continue to fundraise for this project from donations and through other fundraising events like our annual Street Appeal.

**Cost of participation:** Weekly attendees are asked to pay a nominal charge of $5 or a gold coin donation for each class so they value the service they are attending.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weekly Pool Lane Hire at Lloyd Elsmore Pool at $13.70</td>
<td>$548.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laura Audley Physiotherapist</td>
<td>$2,400.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>293 attendees @$2</td>
<td>$586.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>$4,230.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information to support the application:** On behalf of MS Auckland and the people with MS that we support in the Howick Local Board area, thank you for considering this application.
In section 8 How much is your organisation contributing to the project? We estimate approximately $3,000.00 including staff time and planning and evaluation costs, approximately 2 hours/week.

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2010-220</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy for people with MS living in Manurewa area 2019/2020 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-144</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy for people with MS living in Howick area 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - SME assessment complete</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-107</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy for people with MS living in Howick area 2019/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$547.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1910-207</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy for people with MS living in Manurewa area 2019/2019 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1901-22</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy for people with MS living in the local area 2019/2019 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round One - Review accountability</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1807-112</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy for people with MS living in Howick area 2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$616.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1810-209</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy for people with MS living in Manurewa area 2017/2018 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$566.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1701-329</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy for people with Multiple Sclerosis living in the Albert-Eden local board area 2019/2017 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1710-201</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy for people with Multiple Sclerosis living in the Manurewa local board area 2019/2017 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$616.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-211</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy for people with Multiple Sclerosis living in the Howick local board area 2019/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$520.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1601-428</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy for people with Multiple Sclerosis living in the Albert-Eden local board area 2015/2016 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round Five - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegRSR1658</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy to keep people in Auckland with Multiple Sclerosis active and healthy Regional Sport and Recreation Grant 2015/2016 Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-E1416_100089</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy for people with Multiple Sclerosis living in the Albert-Eden local board area LB - Albert-Eden Local Board Community Grant 2014/2015 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDC15-1086</td>
<td>Making Multiple Sclerosis more self-sufficient - Thriving rather than surviving Central - Community Group Assistance Fund - Round 2 2014/2015 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA15-2042</td>
<td>Maintain the lifeline for people with Multiple Sclerosis in the Papakura local board area Papakura Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FN15-2053</td>
<td>Maintain the lifeline for people with Multiple Sclerosis in the Franklin local board area Franklin Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF15_2039</td>
<td>Multiple News newsletter to keep people with Multiple Sclerosis connected to the community North - Strengthening Communities Fund, 2014/2015 Round 2 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KP15_2018</td>
<td>Therapeutic Yoga for people with Multiple Sclerosis in the Kaipatiki local board area Kaipatiki Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA15-2037</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy for people with Multiple Sclerosis living in the Manurewa local board area Manurewa Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Approved/Declined</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK15-2036</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy for people with Multiple Sclerosis living in the Howick Local Board area</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$585.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM15_2035</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy for people with Multiple Sclerosis living in the Henderson-Massey local board area</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRCF14/15_023</td>
<td>Multiple Sclerosis Society of Auckland and the North Shore Inc. Interim Regional Fund 2014/15: Arts and Community - Acquitted Interim Regional Fund 2014/15: Arts and Community</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWF15_1044</td>
<td>West Auckland Hydrotherapy Class West - Community Wellbeing Fund, 2014/2015 Round 1 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF-15019</td>
<td>Field Worker and Operation Expenses - Northern North - Strengthening Communities Fund, 2014/2015 Round 1 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGFC15_1007</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy Cost North Shore North - Large Grants Fund (Community), 2014/2015 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF1500040</td>
<td>Bike The Bridge Regional Event Fund 2014/2015 - Application</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGAF14_14150003</td>
<td>MS Central hydrotherapy exercise classes Central Community Group Assistance Fund: Round 1 2014-2015 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$17,242.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT14_2013</td>
<td>Field Worker Service Delivery Expenses LB - Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Community Grant - Round 2 2013/2014 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM14_2001</td>
<td>West Auckland Hydrotherapy Class LB - Henderson-Massey Local Board Community Grant - Round 2 2013/2014 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTM14-2003</td>
<td>Central Auckland Field Worker Expenses LB - Waitemata Local Board Community Grant - Round 2 2013/2014 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF1400006</td>
<td>MS Bike the Bridge Regional Event Fund 2013/2014 - Assessment</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASF14_100113</td>
<td>Central - Community Accommodation Support Fund - Round 1 2013/2014 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTM14_100010</td>
<td>Aqua Hydrotherapy LB - Waitemata Local Board Community Grant - Round 1 2013/2014 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HB2014_100026</td>
<td>Aqua Hydrotherapy sessions at Millennium Institute of Sport and Health for People with MS LB - Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Community Grant - Round 1 2013/2014 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,042.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGAF14_100079</td>
<td>Replacement of the main Terminal Server Central - Community Group Assistance Fund - Round 1 2013/2014 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary.*
Muskaan Care Trust NZ

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status</th>
<th>Other: not for profit community group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity focus</td>
<td>Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest</td>
<td>None identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project: Your Health matters - Health and Well-being Workshops

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>Botany library / Ormiston activity Center or Zoom Health workshops (depends on Venue availability and safe gathering guidelines)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summary:</td>
<td>4 Weeks of Health and Well-being health workshop for people and families living with one or more chronic health conditions and wish to learn how to prevent the onset and progression of the disease such as Diabetes, Stroke, heart health, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus specific:</td>
<td>Event producer/contractor/3rd party:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental benefits:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building/site accessible or visible to the public:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates:</td>
<td>09/10/2020 - 27/10/2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People reached:</td>
<td>Upto 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of participants from Local Board</td>
<td>100 %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

Our highly needed, ethnic communities will be participating (not attending) and will have access to language and cultural concordant health professionals imparting knowledge and understanding of chronic health conditions, and well-being information. Most importantly, it will be designed based on “What matters to them” as a participant.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

Health and well-being Workshops for ethnic communities to build on a healthy lifestyle and impart education with linguistic and cultural concordance. People attending the workshop will understand health better and gain the confidence to share and learn more to live well.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health professionals</td>
<td>Resources and volunteer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project manager</td>
<td>Expertise and facilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes Auckland</td>
<td>Resource materials</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**
- Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering

We have been inviting wider ethnic communities and always encourage our Māori members and their whānau to participate as part of our multicultural Tikanga. Our organisation has access to the health professional who speaks Te reo Māori and Maatūranga.

**Accessible to people with disabilities:**
Yes - the venue selected is accessible to people with different abilities. Wheelchair access has lifts and enough room for wheelchair parking at the venue room

**Target ethnic groups:**
Specific ethnic group New Zealand European, Other European, Māori, Pacific Peoples, Chinese, Korean, Indian, Other Asian, Middle Eastern, Latin American, African, Other:

**Healthy environment approach:**
- Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

The event will be held at the Botany Library and Ormiston activity centre in Barry Curtis Park with access to open outdoor areas.
It is a smoke-free, non-gambling, non-alcoholic and water only event. No plastic bags, cups, plates will be brought into the workshop. Healthy cooking methods will be discussed with potential hazards of using plastics and polyurethane foam-based containers and its damage. Any food waste after cooking demos will be brought back for garden landfill by event volunteers.
Our workshop is educating people about healthy lifestyle options, behaviour change including smoking cessation, safe limit alcohol intake and reduce stress in life.
Healthy eating and physical activities with demonstration exercises, Medication adherence and Self management skills
All this information will be on event flyers and advertisements.
There will be the body scanning, relaxation and fitness activities during the event.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>55%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $999.99

**Requesting grant for:**
- Venue hire,
- Healthy Food ingredients for the cooking demonstration
- Traffic allowance for speakers, (2 health professionals, Nurse specialist, Dietitian, Pharmacist, Physio, etc. each week for 4 weeks = 8)
- Promotion flag
- 1 Air fryer Machine
- Other resources to run the workshop (Stationery items Pen, pads, Printed charts, blue Tacs Jue Tacs)
If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
We will go ahead with the essentials to run this workshop, look for sponsors and partnerships/collaborations. Work on registering our organization for better funding options. Try and seek other funding sources and may reduce the number of workshops and possible Koha amount for presenters to $30 per voucher.

Cost of participation: Free to participants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$2,115.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Venue Hire 4 hrs x 4 weeks = 16 16</td>
<td>$384.00</td>
<td>$384.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presenter Koha ($40 x 8 = 320)</td>
<td>$320.00</td>
<td>$320.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event banner</td>
<td>$183.00</td>
<td>$183.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthy Food for demo x 4 Wks</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Fryer healthy air cooking</td>
<td>$529.00</td>
<td>$529.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Wok</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ weeks x Tea, Coffee, milk, Water bottles, Healthy crackers</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No income</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-157</td>
<td>Your Health matters - Health and Well-being Workshops</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary**

2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One

### Pakuranga Baptist Church

**Under the umbrella of**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Charitable Trust</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project: Community Meals & Food Bank**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>Pakuranga Baptist Church</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Summary:**

We prepare, cook and serve an evening meal at the church to anyone in the community who struggles financially, practically or usually eats alone. Meals occur weekly during school terms. We collect and buy food items to provide food parcels where needed - frozen cooked meals will also be available. We listen to people we are in contact with to encourage, connect and direct them to appropriate social, medical and financial services.

**Focus specific:**

Event producer/contractor/3rd party:
Environmental benefits:
Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

| Dates: | 07/07/2020 - 29/06/2021 | Rain dates: | - |
| People reached: | 150 |
| % of participants from Local Board | 100% |

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

- Practical help - someone else has cooked a free healthy meal of meat, rice/pasta and vegetables.
- Community connection - people attending the meal interact with others from the community and church.
- Support beyond meals - as people make their other needs known we try to help meet these in different ways - practical (including food parcels), advice, redirection to others, encouragement, follow-up during the week.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- *people are supported to actively contribute to their community*

We connect people from within the community who attend the community meals or receive food bank/meal donations.
We support people attending these activities with encouragement, practical support (food and sometimes in other ways), advice and referrals to other organisations e.g. counselling centre.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

Māori outcomes: 

- 

Accessible to people with disabilities

- Yes - No restriction for people with disabilities accessing the building. We can not provide transport to attend the meals.

Target ethnic groups:

- All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:

- Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages. Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice.

- The church site is smoke-free and signs will be displayed at entrances.

- Limited use of plastic waste items e.g. crockery, metal cutlery, glassware are used for meals. Food parcels will be distributed in cartons or reusable bags.

- Healthy economically prepared meals are provided and water is the only drink available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Financial information

**Amount requested:** $5000.00

**Requesting grant for:** Assistance with cost of food for meals and food parcels.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**
Limit numbers of people able to attend meals each week.
Not provide food parcels.

**Cost of participation:** No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Expenditure item

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Food</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pakuranga Baptist Church</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakuranga Baptist Church Congregational financial donation appeal</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Addional information to support the application:

We began serving meals in February 2020 and hosted five meals before closing due to Covid-19 restrictions. We started quietly to enable us to develop procedures for meal preparation, serving and social connection of guests by volunteers. Invitations were extended through the church congregation, a Kindy & a Primary School which attracted 5 people from the community most weeks. Left over meals were frozen and distributed before Alert Level 4 commenced in March. Meals will restart under Alert Level 1 and possibly at Alert Level 2.

## Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Round - Stage</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-119</td>
<td>Community Meals &amp; Food Bank</td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1807-115</td>
<td>Family Fun Day</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-322</td>
<td>Pakuranga Baptist Community Orchard</td>
<td>2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,114.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-112</td>
<td>Pakuranga Family Fun Day</td>
<td>2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2LESF154</td>
<td>Children's Day</td>
<td>2014/2015 Round2 Local Events Support Fund - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,435.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**No previous application**

Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary.
Pakuranga Counselling Centre

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Charitable Trust</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project: Building Resilience in our Community**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>Pakuranga Counselling Centre</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summary:</td>
<td>In these times of extreme change, we know that our people are struggling with stress and uncertainty for the future. We offer a resource to help people during these challenging times, and minimise the harmful response to the impact of losing jobs or the stress of living in Levels 1, 2, 3 and 4. As a child centred organisation, we are determined to help tamariki and their whanau to get through the tough times. We respectfully seek funding for building resilience counselling sessions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Focus specific:</th>
<th>Event producer/contractor/3rd party:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental benefits:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building/site accessible or visible to the public:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates:</th>
<th>01/08/2020 - 31/12/2020</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rain dates:</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>People reached:</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>% of participants from Local Board</td>
<td>100 %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Community benefits**

- Identified community outcomes:
  - Minimise the negative impact of Covid-19 to our community, and help build community resilience for the fallout of the Lockdown and ensuing economic impact, with possible job losses. Other benefits are to work with other social services NGO to pool resources to help our vulnerable.

- Alignment with local board priorities:
  - *people are supported to actively contribute to their community*

  We provide counselling to help youth and families to build their resilience in these times of uncertainty. As a long established social service, we have been providing quality counselling for our community in a consistent reliable and professional way. Being there and resources provides an important service to our community as they navigate a new way of living.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oranga Tamariki</td>
<td>5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Demographics

Māori outcomes: 

Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - We have wheel chair access to the venue.

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach: 

- Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes
  
Through our website and social media, we will encourage healthy lifestyles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $5000.00

Requesting grant for: 50%

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

Less people will receive counselling

Cost of participation: No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$10,070.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$5,070.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Building Resilience</td>
<td>$10,070.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oranga Tamariki (part of our 6 monthly grant)</td>
<td>$5,070.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accepted Materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of Volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of Volunteer Hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2003-230</td>
<td>Building Resilience in our Community 2019/2020 Franklin Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-127</td>
<td>Building Resilience in our Community 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-208</td>
<td>Active &amp; Healthy Community Young People 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1807-201</td>
<td>Community Active &amp; Healthy 2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-307</td>
<td>Training for Community Leaders, Youth and Parents on Counteracting Porn Culture in Young People 2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-102</td>
<td>Annual operating costs 2016/17 2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Multiboard</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-501</td>
<td>Counselling for Youth and Young People 2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Five - Withdraw</td>
<td>Withdrawn $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-302</td>
<td>Pakuranga Counselling Centre 2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Withdraw</td>
<td>Withdrawn $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1612-101</td>
<td>Pakuranga Counselling Centre 2015/2016 Orakei Quick Response, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1610-106</td>
<td>Pakuranga Counselling Centre 2015/2016 Manurewa Quick Response, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-108</td>
<td>Pakuranga Counselling Centre 2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
South East Auckland Senior Citizens' Association Inc

Under the umbrella of

Legal status: Incorporated Society  
Activity focus: Community, Events

Conflicts of interest: None identified

Project: Christmas celebrations facilitating assimilation with different cultures

Location: Manukau Event Centre, Norman Spencer Drive

Summary: 1) Member gathering for assimilation with other cultures resulting in involved and connected communities
2) Share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music by:
   a) Celebrating Christmas with members of other similar organizations and people from other cultures namely Maori and Pacific people

Focus specific: Event producer/contractor/3rd party:
Environmental benefits: 
Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

Dates: 12/12/2020 - 12/12/2020  
Rain dates: -

People reached: 200

% of participants from Local Board: 20%

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

Involved and connected communities

Friendship, fellowship, and mutual support among the members and with people of different cultures
- cultural assimilation
Relief from general chores and from isolation which will improve the general quality of life the
seniors of the community
Social, cultural, intellectual and physical needs of the members will be met
Enable the members to take part in a wide range of activities to help improve the general quality of
their lives

Alignment with local board priorities:
- share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music

Active and healthy seniors, both physically and mentally, of our local community.
Providing support to the elderly members of the community who are greatly affected by COVID-19
which will help improve the general quality of their mental health and hence their life - hence a
better, happier and healthier community.
The aging population of our community needs support and care. They need companionship and
also need to be engaged to maintain physical and mental health. The executives have been
successfully running this association for more than 15 years and it is an ongoing project.
Improvement in general well-being and the quality of life of elderly members of our community.
More active and healthy seniors, both physically and mentally
Greater awareness of other cultures and the environment
Assimilation with other cultures, Europeans, Maoris and Islanders
Relief from isolation and boredom
Showcasing the rich and diverse culture and talent in our local area in helping to create
entertainment for the seniors of the local community from different cultures in celebrating Christmas
together to improve their overall well-being and facilitate cultural assimilation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manurewa Marae</td>
<td>Performance of Powhiri at the functions and performing at the functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members of Cook Island community</td>
<td>Performance of cultural dances &amp; items</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

Māori outcomes:  •  Māori involvement in the design/concept
The Manurewa Marae Kaumatua will carry out powhiri and Marae members
will perform the Māori dances at Diwali celebrations

Accessible to people with disabilities Yes - The venue chosen will be wheelchair friendly and will have access for people with disabilities.

Target ethnic groups: Specific ethnic group New Zealand European, Other European, Māori, Pacific Peoples, Indian

Healthy environment approach:  •  Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes
All our members are non-smokers and our operations are carried out in a smoke-free environment
Members are encouraged to minimize waste by avoiding the use of disposable cups and plates and to use reusable ones. Chinaware will be used
Limited alcohol and healthy vegetarian and non vegetarian meals will be
Members will be encouraged to join the group in dancing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-6 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $5000.00

**Requesting grant for:**
- Venue Hire for Christmas celebrations
- Hall setup/decorations and Rubbish Removal
- Entertainment and equipment hire
- Hiring of Performers - Indian, Island and Maori

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
The planned programs will be curtailed and celebrations will be held with a much smaller group.

**Cost of participation:** Nil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$18,300.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$11,800.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Expenditure item**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Venue Hire for Christmas celebrations, Hall setup/decorations and Rubbish Removal and Entertainment and equipment hire *</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$16,800.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hiring of Performers - Indian, Island and Maori</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| $ | $ |

**Income description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other funding sources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manurewa Local Board</td>
<td>$9,800.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Otara-Papatoetoe Local Board

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Pending</th>
<th>$2,000.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>$</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$4,653.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2013-216</td>
<td>Christmas celebrations facilitating assimilation with other cultures 2019/2020 Otara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-136</td>
<td>Christmas celebrations facilitating assimilation with different cultures 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - SME assessment complete</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2010-225</td>
<td>Christmas celebrations facilitating assimilation with different cultures 2019/2020 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-322</td>
<td>Diwali celebrations facilitating Cultural Assimilation with different Cultures 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - SME assessment completed</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2013-211</td>
<td>Diwali celebrations facilitating Assimilation with different Cultures 2019/2020 Otara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Approved $4,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2010-113</td>
<td>Educational &amp; Member bonding trip -Waitangi Grounds &amp; Cape Reinga 2019/2020 Manurewa Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-118</td>
<td>Cultural assimilation - celebrating Christmas with different cultures &amp; 15 year anniversary 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2013-120</td>
<td>Cultural assimilation - celebrating Christmas with different cultures &amp; 15 year anniversary 2019/2020 Otara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1913-317</td>
<td>Diwali 2019 Celebration 2019/2019 Otara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-209</td>
<td>Diwali 2019 Celebration 2019/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1910-212</td>
<td>Mid Year, Maori King Coronation, Diwali &amp; Christmas celebrations 2018/2019 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1913-3-1014</td>
<td>Cultural assimilation by celebrating Christmas the New Zealand way 2018/2019 Otara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1807-233</td>
<td>Diwali Celebrations</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1810-332</td>
<td>Diwali Celebrations</td>
<td>2017/2018 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1813-20008</td>
<td>Visit: WAITANGI TREATY GROUNDS AND TE KÖNGAHU MUSEUM OF WAITANGI</td>
<td>2017/2018 Otara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1813-129</td>
<td>Operational Costs</td>
<td>2017/2018 Otara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-121</td>
<td>Elderly Citizens’ Bonding Trip to Taupo and Mt Ruapehu</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1713-216</td>
<td>Overnight road trip to Rotorua</td>
<td>2016/2017 Otara-Papatoetoe Local Grant, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIF14_2056</td>
<td>SEASCA 10th Jubilee</td>
<td>South - Social Investment - Round 2 2013/2014 - Declined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No previous application

Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary
Te Tuhi Contemporary Art Trust

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project: Learning Disability Training Cafe

Location: Te Tuhi Cafe, 13 Reeves Road, Pakuranga, Auckland 2010

Summary: To pilot a collaboration between Rescare Homes Trust and Te Tuhi to set up a training programme for people with learning disabilities to build skills and confidence in the hospitality industry in a safe environment utilising the Te Tuhi Cafe. Over a 10 week period Rescare residents interested in this field would learn about food hygiene and preparing food safely, get ready for service and cleaning up and learn how to serve customers in a working cafe. Rescare and Te Tuhi would create a training model and resources that would be used into the future utilising the outcomes from this pilot to secure further funding for the project to continue.

Focus specific: Event producer/contractor/3rd party:

Environmental benefits:

Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

Dates: 01/07/2020 - 30/08/2021

Rain dates: -

People reached: 8 students plus cafe customers (50 per day)

% of participants from Local Board: 100%

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

- Participants would build skills and confidence to work in hospitality, creating better lives for themselves and their communities.
- Students would be job ready to apply for work in other cafes.
- Resources would be developed for use by future students.
- Customers of the cafe would be exposed to diversity in service.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

Rescare Homes Trust in partnership with Te Tuhi wish to pilot a project to support people with learning disabilities to build skills and confidence in hospitality utilising the Te Tuhi Cafe. Our vision is that Te Tuhi Cafe becomes a learning cafe for people with learning disabilities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rescare Homes Trust</td>
<td>Supervision, resource development, volunteers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Demographics**

- **Māori outcomes:**

- **Accessible to people with disabilities:** Yes - People with learning disabilities are the focus of this pilot project

- **Target ethnic groups:** All everyone

- **Healthy environment approach:**
  - Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice
  - The cafe aims to serve a variety of healthy food and drink options, with the trainees learning to prepare healthy food with minimal waste.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

- **Amount requested:** $3384.00

- **Requesting grant for:** The trainers

- **If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**
  Reassess what we could provide for the funds we receive - a shorter programme

- **Cost of participation:** No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$9,734.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$5,025.00</td>
<td>$1,325.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cafe Skills Tutor</td>
<td>$2,707.20</td>
<td>$2,707.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barista Trainer</td>
<td>$676.80</td>
<td>$676.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rescare Staff - supervision</td>
<td>$4,230.00</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme Development</td>
<td>$1,325.00</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource Development</td>
<td>$795.00</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rescare Homes Trust Staff x 10 weeks</td>
<td>$5,025.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of hour</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-124</td>
<td>Learning Disability Training Cafe 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-331</td>
<td>To Install a new Security Camera System at Te Tuhi 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - SME assessment completed</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2020-122</td>
<td>Feasibility Study: Annual Public Art Commission for heart of Parnell 2019/2020 Waitakere Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $1,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegPr20_1000</td>
<td>Capacity Building for Contemporary Artists to Generate Projects and Use Available Spaces in Auckland Regional Arts and Culture grants programme 20_1 Projects - Submitted</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegPr20_1000</td>
<td>Regional Arts and Culture grants programme 20_1 Projects - Submitted</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-104</td>
<td>Upgrading Te Tuhi’s Social room and Studio 6 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $8,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS19_2_119</td>
<td>Māwhitihiti Creative Communities Scheme 19_2 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $3,240.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegPr19_2000_32</td>
<td>Regional Arts &amp; Culture Grants Programme 19_2 - Project in Progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegPr19_1_00_062</td>
<td>Te Tuhī Young Creatives Programme</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS18_1_146</td>
<td>Te Tuhī Young Creatives: 5 days in the Art World + Alumni Academy</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS17_1_072</td>
<td>'Pathways in the Arts' Development Project</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 2017_1 - South Assessment Committee Round 1 2017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17_1_028</td>
<td>Regional Arts and Culture Grants Programme 17_1 Project - Assessment 17_1</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegAC16_2_07_4</td>
<td>THE HIVE HUMS WITH MANY MINDS: PART 2, Silo 6, 30 April - 29 May 2016</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegAC16_2_09_6</td>
<td>Regional Arts and Culture Grants Programme 16_2 - Assessment 16_2</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS16_1_177</td>
<td>Young art student development project</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 2016_1 - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00040</td>
<td>A creative &amp; collaborative Te Tuhī project to encourage engagement with local youth</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 2015_1 - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No previous application

Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary
UXBRIDGE Community Projects Incorporated

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project: Audio visual equipment**

| Location: | Te Whare Ora, Uxbridge |
| Summary: | Installation of Projector and Screen in Te Whare Ora |

**Focus specific:** Event producer/contractor/3rd party:

**Environmental benefits:**

**Building/site accessible or visible to the public:**

| Dates: | 13/07/2020 - 31/07/2020 | Rain dates: | - |
| People reached: | 40,000 |
| % of participants from Local Board | 100 % |

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

Better and increased use of facilities and spaces to support involved, connected and diverse communities activities and experiences.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- Better used facilities and open spaces to meet existing and future growth needs

Our existing facilities for meetings and gatherings no longer meet community need as there is a requirement for larger spaces - and especially as we adhere more closely to social distancing which is likely to remain with us for some time.

Capacity in our existing meeting room, which is regularly used by the community and local businesses, is currently inadequate to meet demand and accommodate social distancing. The adjacent property, Te Whare Ora offers a much larger space which can accommodate current needs if we can provide the appropriate audio visual equipment. This is an initiative that has been in the planning but is now more urgent in view of Covid-19. It will enable better use of space but also contribute to keeping people involved and connected.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**
Māori outcomes:  
- Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering

Te Whare Ora is frequently used by Māori groups, particularly Taini Drummond, at zero cost.

Accessible to people with disabilities:  
Yes - Te Whare Ora has access ramps and disabled toilet facilities

Target ethnic groups:  
All/Everyone

Healthy environment approach:  
- Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

We are a Council facility so we have smoke-free messages on site.
We work towards waste minimisation ourselves and encourage centre users to do likewise.
We promote healthy options for food and drink through our café and encourage hirers to do likewise.
The Uxbridge programme of classes/workshops and community hire incorporated numerous opportunities for health and fitness of both mind and body.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>Percentage of Males</th>
<th>Percentage of Females</th>
<th>Total Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 15 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-24 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-44 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-64 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 65 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All ages</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested:  **$2999.00**

Requesting grant for:  Purchase of Projector

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:  
It will not be possible to progress at this stage

Cost of participation:  No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$2,999.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$3,046.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Projector</td>
<td>$2,999.00</td>
<td>$2,999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Income description
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other funding sources
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-109</td>
<td>Art for Pre-Schoolers 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-132</td>
<td>Audio visual equipment 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-102</td>
<td>Extending our Wings 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-308</td>
<td>Concourse Lighting Project for Art Display 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-305</td>
<td>Replacement of chairs in Te Whare Ora 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - SME assessment completed</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-302</td>
<td>A Hunger for Change 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - SME assessment completed</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS20_2_019</td>
<td>Hang it Up - Photo Laundry 2020</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| LG2007-216 | Maintaining technological functionality of the organisation  
2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress | Approved       | $1,475.00  |
| LG2007-210 | Replacement of chairs in Te Whare Ora  
2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress | Approved       | $2,000.00  |
| QR1907-119 | Whare Tapere project  
2019/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Grant not uplifted | Approved       | $1,500.00  |
| QR1907-118 | Garden of Memories, Public Programmes  
2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Review accountability | Approved       | $2,000.00  |
| LG1907-215 | The Flag Stream Project  
2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Declined | Declined       | $0.00      |
| LG1907-210 | Chinese Film Festival - Chinese New Year Celebrations  
2019/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress | Approved       | $2,000.00  |
| RegPr19_1_0034 | Kainoho: UXBRIIDGE Theatre and Art Residency  
Regional Arts and Culture Grant Programme 19_1 Projects - Assessment 19_1 | Declined       | $0.00      |
| LG1907-108 | Bright Ideas  
2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Declined | Declined       | $0.00      |
| QR1807-234 | Diwali Celebrations  
2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved       | $1,800.00  |
| QR1807-210 | Richard Stratton: Living History  
2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Declined | Declined       | $0.00      |
| LG1807-321 | Senior programme  
2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Project in progress | Approved       | $2,000.00  |
| LG1807-328 | EAST Urban Contemporary Art Exhibition  
2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Acquitted | Approved       | $1,500.00  |
| LG1807-310 | Support for cost of Utilities 2018/19  
2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Declined | Declined       | $0.00      |
| CCS18_2_159 | Kids Art Day  
Creative Communities Scheme 18_2 - Acquitted | Approved       | $2,000.00  |
| QR1807-109 | Chinese New Year Celebrations  
2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted | Approved       | $1,500.00  |
| LG1807-213 | Taste Of UXBRIIDGE  
2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved       | $3,500.00  |
| LG1807-212 | Veronica Herber Art Installation  
2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved       | $1,000.00  |
| CCS18_1_010 | Outside the Box  
Creative Communities Scheme 18_1 - Acquitted | Approved       | $4,399.00  |
| CCS18_1_154 | Nicola Jackson Public Programmes  
Creative Communities Scheme 18_1 - South 18_1 | Approved       | $1,000.00  |
| LG1707-234 | Light Festival  
2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Declined | Declined       | $0.00      |
| QR1712-302 | Estuary Art Awards 2017: Public Programmes  
2016/2017 Orākei Quick Response, Round Three - Declined | Declined       | $0.00      |
| QR1707-326 | Not Over the Hill Yet  
2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Declined | Declined       | $0.00      |
| LG1711-201 | Estuary Art Awards 2017: Public Programmes  
Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Two, 2016/17 - Acquitted | Approved       | $725.00    |
| QR1707-321 | Photomarathon  
2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Refund requested | Approved       | $1,387.00  |
| QR1707-309 | Creative Practitioner Workshop with Reece King  
2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted | Approved       | $860.00    |
| CCS17_2_105 | Kids Art Day  
Creative Communities Scheme 2017_2 - South Committee 17_2 | Approved       | $2,805.00  |
| NCE1707-002 | Estuary Art and Ecology Prize  
Events - Howick non-contestable, 2016/2017 - Acquitted | Approved       | $8,000.00  |
<p>| CCS17_1_054 | Chinese 'Salon' Series | Declined       | $0.00      |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Approved Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCS17_1_021</td>
<td>Open Day Creative Communities Scheme 2017_1 - South Assessment Committee Round 1 2017</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWNC7</td>
<td>Estuary Art Awards 10th Anniversary Howick non-contestable, 2015/2016</td>
<td>Acquitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-110</td>
<td>UXBridge Arts and Culture Festival Opening programme 2015/2016 Howick Local Grants, Round One</td>
<td>Acquitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,759.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1611-236</td>
<td>Events for the Estuary Art Awards 10th Anniversary Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Two, 2015/16</td>
<td>Acquitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-505</td>
<td>UXBridge Arts and Culture Festival Opening Night 2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Five</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-504</td>
<td>UXBridge Arts and Culture Festival Opening programme 2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Five</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1607-234</td>
<td>Kids Festival 2015/2016 Howick Local Grant, Round Two</td>
<td>Acquitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegAC16_2_100</td>
<td>Malcolm Smith Gallery Opening Programme Regional Arts and Culture Grants Programme 16_2 - Assessment 16_2</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS16_2_184</td>
<td>Photomarathon Creative Communities Scheme 2016_2 - South Assessment Committee Round 2 2016</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,344.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-319</td>
<td>Not Over the Hill Yet 2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Three</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-309</td>
<td>The Eastern Art Express 2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Three</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-307</td>
<td>Uxbridge Live 2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Three</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-305</td>
<td>Soft Opening 2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Three</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS16_1_071</td>
<td>Summer Boost Creative Communities Scheme 2016_1 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-105</td>
<td>Classic At Twelve 2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round One</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$7,203.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESF77</td>
<td>Summer Boost 2015/16 Round 1 Local Events Support Fund</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$895.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS15_2_087</td>
<td>Photomarathon Creative Communities Scheme 2015_2 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK15-2012</td>
<td>Not Over the Hill Yet Howick Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,600.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2LESF001</td>
<td>Classic At Twelve 2014/2015 Round 2 Local Events Support Fund</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,346.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00087</td>
<td>The Next Stage Creative Communities Scheme 2015_1 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,637.87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESF00059</td>
<td>Photomarathon 2014/2015 Round 1 Local Events Support Fund</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESF00141</td>
<td>Estuary Artworks 2015 2014/2015 Round 1 Local Events Support Fund</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESF00055</td>
<td>Kids Festival 2014/2015 Round 1 Local Events Support Fund</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIF14_20037</td>
<td>Not Over The Hill Yet South - Social Investment - Round 2 2013/2014</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014_200037</td>
<td>Extreme Showcase Creative Communities Scheme 2014 Round 2</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS14_100185</td>
<td>Uxbridge Open Day Creative Communities Scheme 14_1 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,665.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Young Life Trust New Zealand

Under the umbrella of

Legal status: Charitable Trust
Activity focus: Community
Conflicts of interest: None identified

Project: Young Life Development Youth Programmes

Location: Pakuranga College, Howick College, Botany Downs College, Edgewater College

Summary:
Self-confidence / Mental Health Life skills group programme
276 students (or more), in four local East Auckland colleges, participate in small
groups to complete a life skills programme focused on self-worth/identity, coping,
courage and relationship-building skills.
Students are given the tools to develop peer support and positive coping skills.
Participants are equipped to pursue their education at a greater level, goal setting,
vision/planning independence, confidence building and tools to succeed.
We enable students to become prepared in areas of emotional and mental health,
goals and time management, interpersonal relationships (peers, teachers,
employment supervisors, etc.), and to overcome challenges and barriers they
currently/will encounter through out life.
Post programme follow-up and support is provided through the in-schools youth
work initiative.

Focus specific:
Event producer/contractor/3rd party:
Environmental benefits:
Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

Dates: 01/07/2020 - 24/10/2020
Rain dates: -
People reached: 276 +

% of participants from Local Board 100 %

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:
The community benefits of this programme are:
Identifying and empowering youth who have extraordinary challenges to improve positive coping
skills, making positive choices, improve self-worth, improved inter-relational skills with peers and
adults, and increased participation in positive co-curricular activities, sports, etc.
Enable youth to achieve improved time management skills and confidence to contribute to
increased class attendance, class performance and increased participation with other services
offered in the school (such as ongoing one to one mentoring).
Contributing to positive youth development in the Howick Ward to achieve a decrease in destructive
and negative behaviour, substance abuse, self-harm, suicide, bullying, standdowns and expulsions. Currently we are seeing higher levels of youth requesting our programmes and support with events unfolding around Covid-19, schools have also indicated an increase in demand of these programmes once school returns under level 2.

The world is shifting, the immediate future is unclear and uncertain. The one thing that is clear - people always need access to others to support them through tough times, now more than ever this is proving important to be able to provide the tools to support ongoing mental health resilience.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

Youth are supported to allow them to contribute in a positive way within their community.

By completing the nine week programme, they gain useful coping skills and build increased confidence, will be empowered to build support systems, improve self-care, and receive access to regular and on-going positive adult mentoring.

This nine week programme works to support the youth in areas where they feel comfortable connecting with other peers and mentors.

**To put the need for programmes in context:**

The 2015 Howick Local Board Youth Research Project surveyed college students (ages 13 – 18) at our local schools, asking what support is most needed for youth in our community:

- 44% need help with depression, suicidal thoughts, substance abuse, negative coping behaviours - 59% say that school causes significant stress in their life.
- 60% say they need help with job experience and preparation.
- 31% say they need tutoring and study assistance.
- 44% are worried about their future.

The nine week programme is carried out in 4 schools by the specially trained youth workers who then continue to follow-up each week with the students throughout the year. This enables opportunities for youth to develop positive mental health, self-worth, leadership possibilities, access to employment skills, increased involvement in out of school activities such as sports, arts, and volunteer community service. Early intervention initiatives reduce future costs and increases positive involvement of youth within their community.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pakuranga College</td>
<td>1/3 contribution to the hours and venue provider including overheads (utilities)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany Downs Secondary College</td>
<td>1/3 contribution to the hours and venue provider including overheads (utilities)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edgewater College</td>
<td>1/3 contribution to the hours and venue provider including overheads (utilities)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howick College</td>
<td>1/3 contribution to the hours and venue provider including overheads (utilities)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**

- Māori focus - tikanga (practises), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)

The programme will be delivered in conjunction with each school’s Māori teacher to ensure cultural practice and principals are included. Each facilitator has been trained in application of principles present in the Treaty of Waitangi in relation to youth work practice and ethics.
Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - The programme whether in person and online options will be able to sufficiently service people with disabilities.
We have accessibility friendly venues for youth to attend sessions.

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:
- Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

Smoke free logo will be placed on the course material and smoke free banner used during each of the group sessions.
Where possible we will reduce printed material over online.
The schools support healthy eating options as well as having water stations available for free refill. They provide breakfast via their breakfast clubs.
Fitness and healthy lifestyle is part of the nine week programme as a focus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

**Amount requested:** $5000.00

**Requesting grant for:** We are requesting funding for the nine week youth programmes delivered within 4 East Auckland Colleges to 276 high risk youth.
These programmes are particularly beneficial in supporting youth to work through crisis’s, we have already noticed an increase on our youth mental health resources coming out of Covid epidemic.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**
The 9 week course will not be able to be delivered unless additional funding sources are granted. This programme has been designed to enhance the existing in schools youth work programme as a response to the increased need in our community for positive youth development. We would look to source from additional funders as particularly now it is essential that we support the youth at this evolving time as a community. We have already begun to see additional youth calling on our help with increased anxiety related to the events unfolding around Covid-19.

**Cost of participation:** No cost - provided free to youth within the East Auckland Colleges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$64,579.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$28,575.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42 groups, total of 945 hours for 4 Colleges @ $38.10 p/h over 9 weeks</td>
<td>$36,004.50</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
750 hours of mentoring of participants identified for post programme follow-up. Budgeted cost of $38.10p/h. Funded by school contracts and other grant providers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other funding sources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Donated materials**

Venues to deliver 9 week programme over 4 Colleges - 945 hours total x $40 p/hr community rate they would normally charge (including utilities all provided by schools)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$37,800.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total number of volunteers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Funding history**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-134</td>
<td>Young Life Development Youth Programmes 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-339</td>
<td>9 Week Programme 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - SME assessment completed</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-351</td>
<td>Youth Development and Life Skills groups 2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $5,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One

**Youthline Auckland Charitable Trust**

*Under the umbrella of*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Charitable Trust</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project: Supporting the youth of Howick under Covid 19**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>145 St George St Papatoeoe plus numerous home offices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Summary:**

We are requesting $5,000 as a contribution to the Howick share of $12,492 of the annual cost of $332,867 for triage support and supervision for the volunteers who staff the Youthline Helpline. Triage staff support, mentor and supervise the volunteers, and have responsibility for ensuring the safety of young people who contact us. Supervision is an essential process whereby volunteer counsellors receive regular (monthly) support, training and mentoring from more experienced supervisors. Under Covid 19 we have seen a 50% increase in the number of texts from young people contacting its Helpline for support at this time. There is a significantly higher level of complexity associated with these presentations placing more pressure on our triage staff and volunteers.

**Focus specific:**

- Event producer/contractor/3rd party:
- Environmental benefits:
- Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates:</th>
<th>01/07/2020 - 31/12/2020</th>
<th>Rain dates:</th>
<th>-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**People reached:**

5000

**% of participants from Local Board**

100 %

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

For many of the young people we work with the first contact point with us is through the Helpline and our volunteer counsellors. Many of the young people are vulnerable – they are disadvantaged, disillusioned and disengaged.

Our Helpline is staffed by over 250 volunteer counsellors and they process over 150,000 texts, calls and emails from young people in need each year. They are only able to do this vital work because
they receive comprehensive training, are supported by triage staff and receive essential supervision. Under Covid 19 these roles are even more important so that we can avoid the long term effects of the traumatising nature of the pandemic.

Last year almost 5,000 young people from the Howick area needed our help. Those numbers have increased significantly under Covid 19.

Triage staff provide essential clinical support for our volunteers to ensure they provide the best possible support for young people in need.

The community benefits when we are able to support these young people through their period of distress and emerge with a positive plan for the future and can help build a resilient community. This is particularly so under Covid 19.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

Covid 19 is having a profound affect on the youth of Aotearoa. There has never been a more important time to create a sense of belonging, connection and community.

Young people in need who contact Youthline through our Helpline often feel lonely, alone, disengaged and desperate. They often have no sense of belonging to family, school or community.

Youthline has been supporting young people in need for 50 years. The helpline is an early intervention service operating from a strengths-based, person-centred approach. This approach is integral to the delivery of Youthline’s phone, text and email Helpline service.

Youthline supports these young people, acknowledges their issues and is inclusive with a strengths-based, person-centred approach. We aim to ensure the young people we work with “are supported to actively contribute to their community”.

We are strongly committed to the area with a Youth Development and Community Centre located at 145 St George Street Papataoe that includes a helpline hub and our youthworkers.

Under Covid 19 Youthline is considered an essential service.

We have seen a significant increase in young people contacting us through our Helpline who are experiencing increased levels of mental distress. There has been a 50% increase in the number of texts from young people contacting our Helpline for support at this time.

Young people are presenting with a wide range of issues with the most common being suicide, depression, anxiety, self-harm, relationships (family, peer, partner), loneliness and isolation, grief and loss, and abuse and violence (sexual, physical, and emotional). Anger, support for friends, eating disorders, and sexual and gender identity were also areas needing support that appeared in the top 10 most commonly presented issues in the first 3 weeks of the Level 4 lockdown period.

In text conversations where a young person has made specific mention of COVID, presenting issues have included: family conflict, abortion service advice, self-harm urges, anxiety, health advice, and barriers to engaging in their normal activities including sport.

Youthline is recognised as the “number one place for young people to reach out to for help” (Colman Brunton 2019). We take our responsibility to listen and support young people towards safety, extremely seriously. As a safe and trusted place for support, it is vital that we continue to be available to young people and their families.

Youthline helpline staff respond to situations of low to high and imminent risk across all mediums of contact, providing a continuum of support and linking service users with other agencies in their own communities. Utilising and promoting Youthline’s strengths-based, wrap around approach, Youthline staff are responsible for the quality assessment and management of clients (young people and their families), including those with high and complex needs.

Youthline services equip youth with skills and insights on how to build self-esteem and improve mental-health, how to actively problem-solve, recover from setbacks and build resilience.

Counsellors link them with local support services to assist their ongoing development. Through their improved emotional and self-management skills young people are less likely to fall into helplessness, depression, addictive behaviours, dangerous relationships and unemployment.

Research shows that when young people are engaged in community activities, linked with whanau, and given the opportunity to participate feel that they are part of something and encouraged to reach their potential, that risk taking behaviour is reduced. Youthline works inclusively with youth, from those young people who are most vulnerable to youth leaders who are championing change.

Our clinical support workers counsel/mentor young people identified as needing one-on-one support
to encourage and inspire them. They aim to understand the strengths and weaknesses of each young person, then identify goals and milestones and develop a plan for successful implementation and progression. By walking beside a young person and providing positive role models YouLine aims to see every young person become a positive contributor to society with a strong sense of belonging.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**
- Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering

YouLine provides support services to young people in need across the ethnic spectrum. In our last reporting period 16% of calls and texts to our Helpline presented as Māori which is slightly ahead of the 14% of young people aged 15-24 residing in the Auckland area who identify as Māori. For counselling, 10% of young people presenting are Māori which is proportionally low.

All of our staff and volunteers are trained on the Treaty of Waitangi. Māori models of health such as Te Whare Tapa Wha inform our work with target groups of rangatahi Māori. YouLine has a Māori working group (Nga Whetu Poutama) to guide YouLine to increase the organisation’s cultural capacity and inform the work that we do.

**Accessible to people with disabilities:** Yes - All our services and facilities are accessible to people with disabilities.

**Target ethnic groups:** All everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**
- Promote smoke-free messages

YouLine Auckland supports the Auckland Council’s Smokefree Policy and its commitment to working proactively with others to make Auckland smokefree by 2025. We have a smoke free policy in place and can offer support, advice and referrals to young people who wish to give up smoking. We ensure that the young people we work with are aware of our support for making Auckland smokefree and how we can help them if necessary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $5000.00

**Requesting grant for:** We are requesting $5,000 as a contribution to the Howick share of $12,492 of the annual cost of $332,067 for triage support and supervision for the
volunteers who staff the Helpline. Triage staff support, mentor and supervise the volunteers, and have responsibility for ensuring the safety of young people who contact us. Under Covid 19 we have seen a 50% increase in the number of texts from young people contacting its Helpline for support at this time. There is a significantly higher level of complexity associated with these presentations placing more pressure on our triage staff and requiring more staff.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
We would not amend our plan per se, rather we would continue being extremely proactive in applying for funding from a wide range of funders. The direct cost of the Youthline Helpline will be $792,914 this year including triage support and supervision for our volunteer counsellors. We receive $90,00 from the MSD/Oranga Tamariki per year. We have to fundraise the balance.

Fundraising under Covid 19 thus far is proving to be very difficult with a significant number of our usual Helpline funders advising they are no longer able to fund anyone. This is why your support is so vital.

Cost of participation:  No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$332,667.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Triage support and supervision for the Youthline Helpline Volunteers</td>
<td>$332,667.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>We have not made any other funding applications under Covid 19 in the Howick area</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC Henderson Massey LB</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC Maungakiekie Tamaki LB</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC Devonport Takapuna LB</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total number of volunteers
Total number of volunteer hours

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>12000</td>
<td>$253,800.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional information to support the application:

We are very appreciative of the previous support of the local board and would be very grateful if the board was able to contribute this time round to the cost of providing clinical support and supervision to our volunteer Helpline counsellors who, under Covid 19, are supporting a record number of young people experiencing mental distress and hardship of an unprecedented nature.

Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2018-216</td>
<td>Supporting the youth of Waiheke Island under Covid 19 2019/2020 Waiheke Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2020-227</td>
<td>Supporting the youth of Waitemata under Covid 19 2019/2020 Waitemata Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2013-228</td>
<td>Supporting the youth of Otara-Papatoetoe under Covid 19 2019/2020 Otara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2010-216</td>
<td>Supporting the youth of Manurewa under Covid 19 2019/2020 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRTP2012-220</td>
<td>Supporting the youth of Orakei under Covid 19 2019/2020 Orakei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2021-224</td>
<td>Supporting young people in the Whau area under Covid 19 2019/2020 Whau Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2014-218</td>
<td>Supporting the youth of Papakura under Covid 19 2019/2020 Papakura Small Giants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2003-225</td>
<td>Supporting the youth of Franklin under Covid 19 2019/2020 Franklin Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2017-322</td>
<td>Supporting the Youth of Upper Harbour under Covid 19 2019/2020 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Three - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2009-214</td>
<td>Supporting the youth of Mangere-Ötahuhu under Covid 19 2019/2020 Māngere-Ötahuhu Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-123</td>
<td>Supporting the youth of Howick under Covid 19 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2005-225</td>
<td>Supporting young people under Covid 19 2019/2020 Henderson-Massey Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2011-126</td>
<td>Supporting young people under Covid 19 2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2002-229</td>
<td>Supporting young people under Covid 19</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2001-206</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline support for Albert Eden youth</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2003-224</td>
<td>Youthline helpline support for the youth of Franklin</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2012-217</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline support for the youth of Orahe</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2021-215</td>
<td>Helpline services for the youth of Whau and their families</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2019-216</td>
<td>Helpline services for the youth of Waitakere Ranges</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2020-229</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline funding in support of Waitemata youth</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2017-211</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline funding in support of Upper Harbour youth</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2014-218</td>
<td>Helpline services for the youth of Papakura</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2009-236</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support, Supervision and Telecommunications</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2011-228</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Supervision, Triage Support and Telecommunications</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2010-223</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support, Supervision and Telecommunications</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2006-220</td>
<td>Helpline services for the youth of Henderson-Massey</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2013-248</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Triage Support and Supervision</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2008-313</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support, Supervision and Telecommunications</td>
<td>Round Three</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-343</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support, Supervision and Telecommunications</td>
<td>Round Three</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2002-246</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support, Supervision and Telecommunications</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2015-209</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Triage Support and Supervision</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2006-243</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Support and Supervision</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2017-222</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Triage Support and Supervision</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2010-118</td>
<td>Youthline Papatoe Development Centre Manager</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2013-122</td>
<td>Youthline Papatoe Development Centre Manager</td>
<td>Round One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGCD2023</td>
<td>Youthline – Celebrating 50th Years of supporting young people in need Regional Community Development 2019/2020</td>
<td>Submitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2018-120</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Funding</td>
<td>Round One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2017-111</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2019-112</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Triage Support and Supervision</td>
<td>Round Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2021-114</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Triage Support and Supervision 2019/2020 Whau Quick Response, Round One - Awaiting funding agreement</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2005-119</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Triage Support and Supervision 2019/2020 Henderson-Massey Quick Response, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2003-121</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Triage Support and Supervision 2019/2020 Franklin Quick Response, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2014-120</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training 2019/2020 Papakura Small Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRT2012-125</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Costs 2019/2020 Orakei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRT2012-117</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager funding 2019/2020 Orakei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round One - Withdrawn</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2008-221</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Triage Support and Supervision 2019/2020 Kapalaki Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2020-124</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Funding 2019/2020 Waitakere Local Grant, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2009-110</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Support and Supervision 2019/2020 Māngere-Ötahuhu Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2002-110</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training and Triage Support 2019/2020 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-224</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training and Support 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2006-127</td>
<td>Youth Worker Team Leader support 2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2018-125</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Service delivery 2019/2020 Waitakere Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2014-133</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support, Supervision and Telecommunications 2019/2020 Papakura Local Grant, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2020-127</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Triage Support and Supervision 2019/2020 Waitakere Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2012-121</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteers Triage Support and Supervision 2019/2020 Orakei Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2003-144</td>
<td>Youthline Volunteer Training Marae Noho at Te Puea Marae Mangere 2019/2020 Franklin Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2013-161</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support, Supervision and Telecommunications 2019/2020 Otara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2010-138</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support, Supervision and Telecommunications 2019/2020 Manurewa Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2009-141</td>
<td>Youthline Volunteer Training Marae Noho at Te Puea Marae Mangere 2019/2020 Māngere-Ötahuhu Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2002-129</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Direct Costs Funding 2019/2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2008-116</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support, Supervision and Telecommunications 2019/2020 Kapalaki Local Grant, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-135</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support and Supervision 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2001-130</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Supervision, Triage Support and Telecommunications 2019/2020 Albert-Eden Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2001-124</td>
<td>Laptops for Youthline Youth Workers 2019/2020 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2015-121</td>
<td>Laptops for Youthline Youth Workers 2019/2020 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Attachment B

<p>| Item 13 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| <strong>2019/2020 Puketapapa Local Grants, Round One - Declined</strong> | $0.00 |
| <strong>LG2017-118  Laptops for Youthline Youth Workers</strong> | <strong>2019/2020 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</strong> | <strong>Approved</strong> | $1,000.00 |
| <strong>LG2011-129  Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Supervision, Triage Support and Telecommunications</strong> | <strong>2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</strong> | <strong>Approved</strong> | $1,000.00 |
| <strong>LG2006-122  Laptops for Youthline Youth Workers</strong> | <strong>2019/2020 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round One - Declined</strong> | <strong>Declined</strong> | $0.00 |
| <strong>LG2006-130  Laptops for Youthline Youth Workers</strong> | <strong>2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</strong> | <strong>Approved</strong> | $2,000.00 |
| <strong>LG2021-129  Laptops for Youthline Youth Workers</strong> | <strong>2019/2020 Whau Local Grants, Round One - Declined</strong> | <strong>Declined</strong> | $0.00 |
| <strong>LG2019-114  Laptops for Youthline Youth Workers</strong> | <strong>2019/2020 Waitakere Ranges Local Grants, Round One - Declined</strong> | <strong>Declined</strong> | $0.00 |
| <strong>QR1920-330  Laptops for Youthline Youth Workers</strong> | <strong>2019/2019 Waitomata Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</strong> | <strong>Approved</strong> | $1,242.00 |
| <strong>QR1914-320  Chairs for community centre</strong> | <strong>2019/2019 Papakura Small Grants, Round Three - Declined</strong> | <strong>Declined</strong> | $0.00 |
| <strong>QR1907-229  Chairs for community centre</strong> | <strong>2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</strong> | <strong>Declined</strong> | $0.00 |
| <strong>QR1910-331  Chairs for community centre</strong> | <strong>2018/2019 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</strong> | <strong>Declined</strong> | $0.00 |
| <strong>QR1913-334  Chairs for community centre</strong> | <strong>2018/2019 Otara-Papatoetoa Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</strong> | <strong>Declined</strong> | $0.00 |
| <strong>QR1919-316  Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training and Telecommunications</strong> | <strong>2018/2019 Waitakere Ranges Quick Response, Round Three - Project in progress</strong> | <strong>Approved</strong> | $1,500.00 |
| <strong>QR1917-318  Youthline Helpline Volunteer Counsellors Training, Support and Supervision</strong> | <strong>2018/2019 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Three - Project in progress</strong> | <strong>Approved</strong> | $5,000.00 |
| <strong>QR1921-316  Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training and Telecommunications</strong> | <strong>2018/2019 Whau Quick Response, Round Three - Project in progress</strong> | <strong>Approved</strong> | $2,000.00 |
| <strong>QR1915-308  Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training and Telecommunications</strong> | <strong>2018/2019 Puketapapa Quick Response, Round Three - Project in progress</strong> | <strong>Approved</strong> | $500.00 |
| <strong>QR1912-216  Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training and Telecommunications</strong> | <strong>2018/2019 Ōrākei Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</strong> | <strong>Declined</strong> | $0.00 |
| <strong>QR1905-327  Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training and Telecommunications</strong> | <strong>2018/2019 Henderson-Massey Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</strong> | <strong>Declined</strong> | $0.00 |
| <strong>QR1906-323  Youthline Helpline Crisis Support</strong> | <strong>2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</strong> | <strong>Declined</strong> | $0.00 |
| <strong>LG1905-262  Youthline Youth Helpline</strong> | <strong>2018/2019 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</strong> | <strong>Declined</strong> | $0.00 |
| <strong>LG1903-238  Youthline Helpline</strong> | <strong>2018/2019 Franklin Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</strong> | <strong>Approved</strong> | $3,642.00 |
| <strong>LG1919-230  Youthline Helpline</strong> | <strong>2018/2019 Waitakere Ranges Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</strong> | <strong>Declined</strong> | $0.00 |
| <strong>LG1921-230  Youthline Youth Helpline</strong> | <strong>2018/2019 Whau Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</strong> | <strong>Approved</strong> | $2,000.00 |
| <strong>LG1912-234  Youthline Helpline</strong> | <strong>2018/2019 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</strong> | <strong>Approved</strong> | $2,000.00 |
| <strong>LG1914-231  Youthline Helpline volunteer training and telecommunications</strong> | <strong>2018/2019 Papakura Local Grant, Round Two - Declined</strong> | <strong>Declined</strong> | $0.00 |
| <strong>LG1909-269  Youthline Helpline volunteer training and telecommunications</strong> | <strong>2018/2019 Māngere-Ōtahuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</strong> | <strong>Approved</strong> | $5,000.00 |
| <strong>LG1920-234  Youthline Helpline volunteer training and telecommunications</strong> | <strong>2018/2019 Waitomata Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</strong> | <strong>Approved</strong> | $1,500.00 |
| <strong>LG1902-242  Volunteer training and Helpline telecommunications</strong> | <strong>2018/2019 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</strong> | <strong>Approved</strong> | $3,300.00 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG1910-240</td>
<td>Youthline Volunteer training, managing and supervising</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-354</td>
<td>Youthline Volunteer training, managing and supervising</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Howick Local Grants, Round Three</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1911-336</td>
<td>Youthline Volunteer Training, Managing and Supervising</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Three</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1908-336</td>
<td>Volunteer Counselor training, managing, supporting and supervising</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Kapitaiki Local Grants, Round Three</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1906-246</td>
<td>Volunteer Counselor training, managing, supporting and supervising</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two</td>
<td>Approved $3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1917-212</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round Two</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1913-266</td>
<td>Youthline Volunteer training, managing and supervising</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Otara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1915-217</td>
<td>Youthline Volunteer Training, Managing and Supervising</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Puketepapa Local Grants, Round Two</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1901-236</td>
<td>Youthline Volunteer Manager Salary</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Albert-Eden Local Grants, Round Two</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECD19-51</td>
<td>Building and supporting Youthline’s Maori and Pacific Volunteer base</td>
<td>Regional Community Development 2018/2019</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-106</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Costs</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Howick Quick Response, Round One</td>
<td>Approved $3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1918-204</td>
<td>Youthline Youthwork Team Leader supporting Waiteka Youth</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Waiteka Quick Response, Round Two</td>
<td>Approved $500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1913-217</td>
<td>Youthline Griais Helpline Costs</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Otara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Two</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1909-213</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Costs</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Quick Response, Round Two</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1910-206</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Costs</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1915-205</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Salary</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Puketāpapa Quick Response, Round Two</td>
<td>Declined $500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1903-222</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Costs</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Franklin Quick Response, Round Two</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1912-117</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Salary</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Orākei Quick Response, Round One</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1921-207</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Salary</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Waitakarurū Quick Response, Round Two</td>
<td>Declined $500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1920-214</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Salary</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Waitakarurū Quick Response, Round Two</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1908-219</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Salary</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Kapitaiki Local Grants, Round Two</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1906-216</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Triage Support Salaries</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Two</td>
<td>Declined $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1902-206</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Two</td>
<td>Withdrawn $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1901-220</td>
<td>Supporting the Youthline Helpline</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round Two</td>
<td>Approved $1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1905-216</td>
<td>Supporting the Youthline Helpline</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey Quick Response, Round Two</td>
<td>Declined $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1911-225</td>
<td>Supporting the Youthline Helpline</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Two</td>
<td>Approved $2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-229</td>
<td>Youthline Manukau Youth Development Practice Leader Salary</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Howick Local Grants, Round Two</td>
<td>Declined $2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1917-118</td>
<td>Contribution to the cost of the Youthline Helpline</td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round One</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 13</td>
<td>Attachment B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1918-119</strong></td>
<td>Personal Development Programme for Waiheke High School students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019 Waiteka Quick Response, Round One - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1921-129</strong></td>
<td>Youthwork Team Leader Costs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019 Whau Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1909-126</strong></td>
<td>Helpline Coordinator Costs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019 Māngere-Ōtahuhu Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1902-122</strong></td>
<td>Helpline Coordinator Salary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round One - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1911-128</strong></td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Coordinator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019 Maungakēke-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1915-139</strong></td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Coordinator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019 Puketapapa Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1913-154</strong></td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Coordinator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019 Otara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1909-149</strong></td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Coordinator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019 Māngere-Ōtahuhu Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,380.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1918-121</strong></td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Triage Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019 Waiteka Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1912-129</strong></td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Triage Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round One - Review accountability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1910-148</strong></td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Triage Team</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019 Manurewa Local Grants, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1921-138</strong></td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Coordinator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019 Whau Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1920-139</strong></td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Coordinator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019 Waitārata Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1919-118</strong></td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Coordinator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019 Waitārata Ranges Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,298.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1903-154</strong></td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Coordinator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019 Franklin Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1903-125</strong></td>
<td>Helpline Triage Costs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019 Franklin Quick Response, Round One - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1908-132</strong></td>
<td>Youthline Helpline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019 Kaipātiki Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1902-132</strong></td>
<td>Youthline Helpline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1821-320</strong></td>
<td>Providing free helpline counselling support to young people in need</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018 Whau Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1814-329</strong></td>
<td>Provide free helpline counselling to support young people in need</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018 Papakura Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1807-242</strong></td>
<td>Provide free helpline counselling to support young people in need</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1810-338</strong></td>
<td>Provide free helpline counselling to support young people in need</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1806-313</strong></td>
<td>Provide support to youth through the free helpline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Three - Review accountability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,125.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1820-244</strong></td>
<td>Supporting young people in Central Auckland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018 Waitārata Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1808-263</strong></td>
<td>Supporting Young People in South Auckland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018 Māngere-Otahuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1810-248</strong></td>
<td>Supporting Young People in Manurewa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1819-205</strong></td>
<td>Youth Crisis Intervention Support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018 Waitārata Ranges Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1812-212</strong></td>
<td>Youth Crisis Intervention Support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Item 13</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1821-209</strong></td>
<td>Youth Crisis Intervention Support</td>
<td>2017/2018 Whau Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1811-321</strong></td>
<td>Youth Crisis Intervention Support</td>
<td>2017/2018 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1807-327</strong></td>
<td>Youth Crisis Intervention Support</td>
<td>2017/2018 Waitakere Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1818-312</strong></td>
<td>Provide helpline support to youth and their families</td>
<td>2017/2018 Waitakere Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,002.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1803-321</strong></td>
<td>Provide helpline support to youth and their families</td>
<td>2017/2018 Puketapapa Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,552.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1821-209</strong></td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Service Delivery Costs</td>
<td>2017/2018 Franklin Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1818-208</strong></td>
<td>Provide free helpline support to youth</td>
<td>2017/2018 Puketapapa Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1819-303</strong></td>
<td>Provide free helpline counselling support to youth</td>
<td>2017/2018 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,288.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1818-325</strong></td>
<td>Provide support to youth through the free helpline</td>
<td>2017/2018 Waitakere Ranges Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,152.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1812-220</strong></td>
<td>Provide helpline support to youth and their families</td>
<td>2017/2018 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1820-323</strong></td>
<td>Provide helpline support to youth and their families</td>
<td>2017/2018 Orakei Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1801-233</strong></td>
<td>Supporting Free Youth Helpline</td>
<td>2017/2018 Waitakere Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1802-224</strong></td>
<td>Supporting young people into employment - Auckland Central Series</td>
<td>2017/2018 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,676.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1802-224</strong></td>
<td>Supporting young people into employment - Auckland North Series</td>
<td>2017/2018 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$838.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1809-224</strong></td>
<td>Supporting young people into employment - Auckland South Series</td>
<td>2017/2018 Mangere-Ōtahuhu Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,616.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1820-221</strong></td>
<td>Supporting young people into employment - Auckland Central Series</td>
<td>2017/2018 Waitakere Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1806-205</strong></td>
<td>Supporting young people into employment - Auckland North Series</td>
<td>2017/2018 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,676.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1815-105</strong></td>
<td>Supporting young people into employment - Central Series</td>
<td>2017/2018 Puketapapa Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$838.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1817-111</strong></td>
<td>Supporting young people into employment</td>
<td>2017/2018 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,030.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1802-114</strong></td>
<td>Supporting young people into employment</td>
<td>2017/2018 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,676.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1817-118</strong></td>
<td>Supporting Young people from Auckland North to Thrive</td>
<td>2017/2018 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1806-149</strong></td>
<td>Supporting Young people from Auckland North to Thrive</td>
<td>2017/2018 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CCS18_1_244</strong></td>
<td>Youth Spoken Word Workshops</td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 18.1 - Central 18.1</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1811-110</strong></td>
<td>Supporting youth from Papakura to Thrive</td>
<td>2017/2018 Papakura Local Grant, Round 1 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1810-121</strong></td>
<td>Supporting young people and their communities to thrive</td>
<td>2017/2018 Manurewa Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1809-110</strong></td>
<td>Youth from Mangere-Ōtahuhu are engaged and supported to thrive</td>
<td>2017/2018 Mangere-Ōtahuhu Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REGGD18-81</strong></td>
<td>Engaging diverse community participation to empower youth</td>
<td>Regional Community Development 2017/2018 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1809-314</strong></td>
<td>Supporting local facilities to meet the needs of the community</td>
<td>2017/2018 Mangere-Ōtahuhu Quick Response, Round 1 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,996.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 13</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Decision</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1813-125</td>
<td>Supporting South Auckland young people and their community to thrive 2017/2018 Ōtāra-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1803-115</td>
<td>Supporting Struggling youth to have better mental health and wellbeing 2017/2018 Franklin Quick Response, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1820-133</td>
<td>Supporting Waitakere Youth Wellbeing outcomes 2017/2018 Waitakere Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1705-314</td>
<td>Basic Youth and Community Counselling Volunteer Training Course Henderson-Massey Quick Response, Round Three, 2016/17 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,180.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1716-239</td>
<td>Mentoring and support for youth within the Rodney area Rodney Local Grants, Round Two, 2016/2017 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1717-406</td>
<td>Driving Lessons for Young people Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Four, 2016/17 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1716-214</td>
<td>Youthsworker mentoring and support for Youth within Puketapapa Puketapapa Local Grants, Round Two, 2016/17 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1702-421</td>
<td>Driving Lessons for young people on the North Shore Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Four, 2016/17 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1708-224</td>
<td>Driving Lessons for young people on the North Shore Kaiwhakā Local Grants, Round Two, 2016/2017 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGCD17-62</td>
<td>Increase youth engagement through initiation of online Messenger software Regional Community Development 2016/2017 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1702-230</td>
<td>Devonport-Takapuna youth leading initiatives for positive community health outcomes Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Two, 2016/2017 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1712-222</td>
<td>Supporting Orakei youth health, wellbeing and participation 2016/2017 Orakei Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1721-232</td>
<td>Supporting Whau youth health, wellbeing and participation 2016/2017 Whau Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1710-215</td>
<td>Supporting Manurewa youth wellbeing and participation 2016/2017 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1701-234</td>
<td>Encouraging Albert-Eden youth to transition into positive, vocal contributors to their community 2016/2017 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1716-212</td>
<td>Supporting Rodney youth wellbeing, leadership and participation Rodney Quick Response, Round Two, 2016/2017 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1706-213</td>
<td>Supporting Hibiscus and Bays youth wellbeing, leadership and participation Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Two, 2016/2017 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1720-230</td>
<td>Supporting Waitakere youth health and participation 2016/2017 Waitakere Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-225</td>
<td>Supporting leadership and development of Howick youth 2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-119</td>
<td>Providing volunteer training to support struggling Howick youth 2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1706-112</td>
<td>Encouraging community participation and promoting youth support services at local events Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round One, 2016/2017 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1719113</td>
<td>Promoting youth support and wellbeing services at local events 2016/2017 Waitakere Ranges Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1716-135</td>
<td>Empowering and supporting Rodney youth to become positive community participants Rodney Local Grants, Round One, 2016/2017 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1718-105</td>
<td>Youth workers supporting Waiheke youth Waiheke Quick Response, Round One, 2016/2017 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1703-115</td>
<td>Youth workers supporting Franklin youth safely transition into adulthood 2016/2017 Franklin Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1709-128</td>
<td>Management of youth development services in South Auckland 2016/2017 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Grant, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1701-123</td>
<td>Encouraging Youth Participation and Volunteering to Build the Albert-Eden Community</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1716-110</td>
<td>Empowering Rodney youth to plan for their community’s future</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1705-134</td>
<td>West Auckland Youth Advisory Group Facilitation</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1712-116</td>
<td>Supporting Orakei youth to have a voice and build resilience</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1602-508</td>
<td>Youth development and leadership support for Devonport-Takapuna students</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1609-416</td>
<td>Tablets for youth workers to support young people in Mangere and Otahuhu</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1611-238</td>
<td>Youth development and leadership programmes for Auckland Central youth</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$9,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1607-224</td>
<td>Salary of the south Auckland youth development practice leader</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1614-508</td>
<td>Tablets for youth workers to support young people in Papakura</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1621-231</td>
<td>Youthline Employment Specialist supporting West Auckland youth</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1614-211</td>
<td>Salary for youth development practice leader providing mentoring and support for Papakura youth</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1615-216</td>
<td>Youth worker mentoring and support for Puketapapa youth</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1617-403</td>
<td>Equipping Youthline youth workers to support struggling Upper Harbour youth</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1601-437</td>
<td>Equipping Youthline youth workers to support struggling Albert-Eden youth</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1617-210</td>
<td>Establishment of youth focused Community Centre in North Auckland</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-410</td>
<td>Equipping youth workers to support struggling Howick youth</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,474.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1618-322</td>
<td>Portable projector and PA system to deliver youth development programmes</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1608-219</td>
<td>Building resilient communities through youth development</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1610-205</td>
<td>Youth Health Councils in Manurewa: active and involved young people</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,350.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1606-317</td>
<td>Youthline community event participation to support local youth</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegAC16_2_113</td>
<td>Creative Youth Magazine - Created by Youth for Youth Regional Arts and Culture Grants Programme 16_2 - Assessment 16_2</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1613-205</td>
<td>Thriving Youth Communities in Otara-Papatoetoe</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1613-309</td>
<td>Computers for Youthline Manukau Homework Room</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS16_2_226</td>
<td>Youth Week Exhibition 2016 Creative Communities Scheme 2016_2 - South Assessment Committee Round 2 2016</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$3,536.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1619-323</td>
<td>Youth wellbeing promotion at local events</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1621-318</td>
<td>Supporting youth to build resilient communities</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment B</td>
<td>Item 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1620-310</strong></td>
<td>Thriving Communities: Supporting volunteers to participate fully in community life 2015/2016 Waitakere Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1607-311</strong></td>
<td>Youth Resources to young people in Howick 2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1620-219</strong></td>
<td>Roof repair Youthsline Auckland Community Centre 2015/2016 Waitakere Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1603-316</strong></td>
<td>Information Resources for Young People 2015/2016 Franklin Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1615-302</strong></td>
<td>Providing quality information to people in the Puketapapa Puketapapa Quick Response, Round Three, 2015/16 - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1614-301</strong></td>
<td>Youth Health Councils/Youth programmes in Papakura 2015/2016 Papakura Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1617-302</strong></td>
<td>Youthsline community event participation to support local youth Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Three, 2015/16 - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1602-310</strong></td>
<td>Youthsline community event participation to support local youth Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Three, 2015/16 - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1608-306</strong></td>
<td>Youthsline Community Event Participation Kaipatiki Quick Response, Round Three, 2015/16 - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1612-304</strong></td>
<td>Projector for use at Community Events 2015/2016 Ōrākei Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1609-209</strong></td>
<td>Hearing the Voice of Young People in the Mangere-Otahuhu Board area 2015/2016 Mangere-Otahuhu Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1610-202</strong></td>
<td>Youth Health Councils in Manurewa: helping young people to be active and involved 2015/2016 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REGCD1655</strong></td>
<td>Thriving Volunteer Communities: Providing quality support to our valuable volunteers Regional Community Development - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1612-211</strong></td>
<td>Safety, Information and Support in the Ōrākei Ward 2013/2016 Ōrākei Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A-El415_100085</strong></td>
<td>Volunteer training: Advanced Personal Development and Facilitator training LB - Albert-Eden Local Board Community Grant 2014/2015 - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WH15_2036</strong></td>
<td>Printing and distribution of information for Youth in Whau Whau Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PA15-2039</strong></td>
<td>Youth Health Council salary of Manukau based youth worker providing services in Papakura 07-12/15 Papakura Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MA15-2031</strong></td>
<td>Youth Health Councils in Manurewa, salary for youth worker 07-12/15 Manurewa Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HK15-2043</strong></td>
<td>Design, Printing and delivery of youth information resources to Howick Schools and community organisations Howick Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DT15_2022</strong></td>
<td>Designing, Printing, Delivery of Youth resources in Devonport and Takapuna schools and community organisations Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HM15_2004</strong></td>
<td>Volunteer training in Henderson/Massey Henderson-Massey Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KP15_2017</strong></td>
<td>Supporting Youth into Employment Kaiapitā Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FN15_2047</strong></td>
<td>Design, printing and delivery of youth focused information resources to Franklin residents 07-12/15 Franklin Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UH15_2011</strong></td>
<td>Volunteer training from Youthsline Albany Hub Upper Harbour Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment B</td>
<td>Item 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **CDC15-1007** | Volunteer training and supervision in Semester 2  
Central – Community Group Assistance Fund - Round 2 2014/2015 - Acquitted  
Approved $2,984.10 |
| **OP15-2029** | Manukau manager’s salary for 2016 (Otara-Papatoetoe)  
Otara-Papatoetoe Local Board Community Group Funding 2014/2015 Round 2 - Declined  
Approved $0.00 |
| **MO15-2030** | Manukau manager’s salary 07/15 - 06/16 (Mangere-Otahuhu)  
Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Community Group Funding 2014/2015 Round 2 - Acquitted  
Approved $5,000.00 |
| **WTA1_141600** | Volunteer Training: Delivery of Basic Youth and Community Counselling Courses  
Waitakarua Local Board Discretionary Community Funding - Declined  
Approved $0.00 |
| **PKT1_1415000** | Printed Youth Resources Pugetapapa  
Pugetapapa Local Board Discretionary Community Funding - Acquitted  
Approved $565.00 |
| **MT1_1415000** | Printed Youth Resources for Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board area  
Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board Discretionary Community Funding - Acquitted  
Approved $565.00 |
| **CCS15_2_167** | Youth Week Exhibition and Zine  
Creative Communities Scheme 2015_2 - Acquitted  
Approved $4,047.00 |
| **WTA1_141600** | Senior Volunteer Supervision and Training  
Waitakarua Local Board Discretionary Community Funding - Declined  
Approved $0.00 |
| **IRCF14/15** | Annual operating expenses  
Interim Regional Fund 2014/15: Arts and Community - Declined  
Approved $0.00 |
| **A-E1415_100007** | Helpline and Text service and volunteer costs  
LB - Albert-Eden Local Board Community Grant 2014/2015 - Acquitted  
Approved $2,000.00 |
| **LGFY15_1013** | Youthline North Shore Development Centre Manager  
North - Large Grants Fund (Youth), 2014/2015 - Declined  
Approved $0.00 |
| **OP15-1006** | Youthline Manukau Youth and Development Centre Manager's salary 11/14 to 11/15 (Otara-Papatoetoe)  
Otara-Papatoetoe Local Board Community Group Funding 2014/2015 Round 1 - Acquitted  
Approved $10,000.00 |
| **MT1314_30000** | Youth Health Councils (YHCs) for Maungakiekie-Tamaki Area Secondary Schools  
LB - Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board Community Grant - Round 3 2013/2014 - Declined  
Approved $0.00 |
| **MO14_2007** | Youth Health Councils (YHCs) youth worker salaries for Mangere-Otahuhu secondary schools 06/14 - 05/15  
LB Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Community Grants - Round 2 2013/2014 - Declined  
Approved $0.00 |
| **PPK14_2003** | Youth Health Councils (YHCs) youth worker salaries 06/14 - 05/15 for Papakura secondary schools  
LB - Papakura Local Board Community Grant - Round 2 2013/2014 - Acquitted  
Approved $5,000.00 |
| **MR14_2039** | Youth Health Councils (YHCs) youth worker salaries 06/14 - 05/15 for Manurewa high schools  
LB - Manurewa Local Board Community Grant - Round 2 2013/2014 - Acquitted  
Approved $5,000.00 |
| **FR14_2032** | Youth Health Councils (YHCs) youth worker salaries for Franklin secondary schools 06/14 - 05/15  
LB - Franklin Local Board Community Grant - Round 2 2013/2014 - Declined  
Approved $0.00 |
| **2014_200104** | Express Yourself Creative Alternative Education Programme  
Creative Communities Scheme 2014 Round 2 - Central Assessment Committee - Round 2 2014  
Approved $0.00 |
| **UH14_2007** | Youthline North Shore Volunteer and Hub Development  
LB - Upper Harbour Local Board Community Grant - Round 2 2013/2014 - Deferred  
Undecided $0.00 |
| **WTA1400014** | Delivery of Basic Youth and Community Counselling course  
LB - Waitakarua Local Board Community Grant - Round 3 2013/2014 - Approved  
Approved $2,500.00 |
| **HM14_2031** | Basic Youth & Community Counselling Skills - Volunteer Training  
LB - Henderson-Massey Local Board Community Grant - Round 2 2013/2014 - Acquitted  
Approved $2,500.00 |
| **KT14_2005** | Supporting Young People into Employment  
LB - Kaitakiri Local Board Community Grant - Round 2 2013/2014 - Declined  
Approved $0.00 |
### Attachment B

**Item 13**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIF14_2013</th>
<th>Youthline Manukau - Youth and Development Centre Manager salary 06/14-05/15 (Mangere-Otahuhu) South - Social Investment - Round 2 2013/2014 - Declined</th>
<th>Declined $0.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIF14_2010</td>
<td>Youthline Manukau - Youth and Development Centre Manager salary (Otara-Papatoetoe) South - Social Investment - Round 2 2013/2014 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CG14_2023</td>
<td>Fast Track and Transition Volunteer Training Programmes Central - Community Group Assistance Fund - Round 2 2013/2014 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $8,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTM14-2009</td>
<td>Supporting Young People into Employment LB - Waitemata Local Board Community Grant - Round 2 2013/2014 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGAF14_1000</td>
<td>Basic Youth &amp; Community Counselling, Transition - Volunteer Training Central - Community Group Assistance Fund - Round 1 2013/2014 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $6,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD14_10009</td>
<td>Supporting Young People into Employment LB - Rodney Local Board Community Grant - 2013/2014 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH14_10001</td>
<td>Supporting Young People into Employment LB - Upper Harbour Local Board Community Grant - Round 1 2013/2014 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HB2014_10001</td>
<td>Supporting Young People into Employment LB - Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Community Grant - Round 1 2013/2014 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE14_10002</td>
<td>Supporting Young People into Employment LB - Albert-Eden Local Board Community Grant - Round 1 2013/2014 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIF14_10004</td>
<td>Youth Health Councils (YHCs) seminars and workshops for Howick and Mangere-Otahuhu secondary schools South - Social Investment - Round 1 2013/2014 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $14,800.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No previous application*

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
The Friends of Mangemangeroa Society Inc

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Environment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Conflicts of interest: None identified Howick Local Board deputy chair John Spiller attends Friends of Mangemangeroa Society Inc (FOM) committee meetings in a liaison role and reports to, and updates, the local board on matters of interest or concern.

Project: Mangemangeroa Bush Restoration Plantings

Location: Mangemangeroa Valley Reserves, 108 Somerville Road, Howick

Summary: Continue the enhancement of the Mangemangeroa Valley (visitor) experience by enabling trees to get planted in this Covid19 era. Manage the tree planting without the use of community groups who are largely elderly and may be subject to Covid restrictions. Engage contractors to assist in the tree planting and assist the smaller number of other planters. This is rare for FOM to arrange for contractor assistance. We attach volunteers hours from our monthly reporting, and details of volunteers hours not in these returns. Tackle the problem of rabbits and hares eating out the tops of young plants, through the application of animal repellent ‘Plantskydd’.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Focus specific:</th>
<th>Event producer/contractor/3rd party:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Building/site accessible or visible to the public:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dates: 02/07/2020 - 30/09/2020  Rain dates: -

People reached: Unlimited number as increasing numbers of visitors visit the reserve using any of the seven specific points of entry.

% of participants from Local Board 100%

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

Our Partnership Agreement requires community involvement. Planting & maintaining trees is the most significant action in providing and enhancing our Visitor experience, both local and regionally who arrive - in walking groups or alone to share the experience. FOM implement a works schedule agreed with Parks (in Restoration Plan), schools use the reserve as an extension to their classroom studies - wide and varied. FOM provide expert assistance to school groups. This recreational asset developed between Council, Friends and community continues to attract new, returning and regular visitors. As farmland before 2000 that was not a recreational option until FOM started its bush restoration planting. A walking track system commenced in 2003 (now 5.25km of tracks). The ultimate aim is to return the valley reserve areas to bush as close to that existing prior to European settlements in the 1600's. We are increasing biodiversity within the valley. By growing trees from eco-sourced seeds, we have increased the areas of bush, re-established rare tree species, provide more food sources for birds, ground cover protection for invertebrate species, and ever-changing varieties of fungi a great attraction.

FOM helped by providing many seating and viewing areas.

Alignment with local board priorities:
- better used facilities and open spaces to meet existing and future growth needs

1. The production and planting of trees on the Mangemangeroa Reserves aligns with Development Plan and Mangemangeroa Valley Reserves Restoration Plan adopted by HLbd in September 2019 and to mitigate land slips. 2. Because of the COFID19 uncertainty of when we can plant the trees before mid-August, we will need assistance in planting the large number of plants normally done on two weekend days by our community volunteers with FOM, Forest & Bird and Rotary and ‘walk-in’ local residents. It seems almost certain that we will not be able to handle so many volunteers at once this year.

3. The rabbit and hare population has set back growth & plants survival. This grant application includes a rabbit & hare deterrent, PLANTSKYDD ANIMAL REPELLENT, sprayed onto young plants and new growth.

4. The main reserve carpark has room fits 25 vehicles for many days throughout the year. Along with seven other entry points in the valley this indicates its popularity across all seasons.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schools</td>
<td>planting and putting on plant protectors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractors shortlist of two, as discussed with C‘il BioSec.</td>
<td>planting new trees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOM members, Forest &amp; Bird, Rotary Clubs, and some ‘walk-in’ local residents</td>
<td>as above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - Each year a group of students from Pakuranga College Pegasus Unit attend and do a little planting under very well supported adult supervision. The Unit is mainly for students with intellectual disabilities.

**Target ethnic groups:**

All everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**

- Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

Our web and FaceBook sites describe and illustrate the opportunities and attractions available, when experiencing what the Mangemangeroa Valley Reserves provide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $3824.00
Requesting grant for: Contractor planting labour $3500.00
Purchase only of PLANTSKYDD rabbit & hare repellent $314.00
https://www.advancelandscape.co.nz/results.html?q=plantskydd

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
Grant approval to engage contract labour to take up some of the loss of normal community labour sources because of Covid19 concerns is very important for this year’s tree planting. Planting by the FOM’s volunteer members will be increased as far as possible to endeavour to get all 6500 trees get planted but some trees would not get planted.

Rabbit and hare infestation has grown to the extent that most new plants get attacked. We do need to do try PLANTSKYDD, as tree protectors alone are inadequate as hares can easily attack plants unless in 450m high tree protectors.

Cost of participation: as above

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$3,824.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contractor labour costs</td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of ‘Plantskydd’ x 4 of</td>
<td>$324.00</td>
<td>$324.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$3,824.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable: Volunteer planting with paid Contractor assistance above</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="https://www.advancelandscape.co.nz/results.html?q=plantskydd">https://www.advancelandscape.co.nz/results.html?q=plantskydd</a> TABLE1 LINK **</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS COULDN'T DOWNLOAD OR ATTACH FILE WITH PRICING OF PLANTSKYDD</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIL</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6500 Community-grown &amp; FOM eco-sourced trees Average $3.25ea</th>
<th>$21,125.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Average cost per plant</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>$6,345.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional information to support the application:
- Volunteer Hours March 2019 to February 2020 (being last monthly submission before Covid19 Level 4) TOTAL HOURS =2940
- Committee member hours: 1284 notified to Volunteers Ranger
- Community Plantings hours: 996 notified to Volunteers Ranger, includes schools and community groups
- Shelly Park School & GECKO Trust 660 end of year volunteering, not notified to Volunteers Ranger
- Mid week work morning team NOT recorded but approx 20 hours to date

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Round - Stage</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-118</td>
<td>Mangemangeroa Bush Restoration Plantings</td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-203</td>
<td>Protect new ecosourced trees pest control within Mangemangeroa Valley Reserves</td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $6,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-107</td>
<td>New Rotary Loop rest and viewing area</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-116</td>
<td>Restoration Work in the Mangemangeroa Valley</td>
<td>2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $326.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-406</td>
<td>Mangemangeroa Animal Pest Reduction</td>
<td>2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round Four - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-125</td>
<td>Restoration work in the Mangemangeroa</td>
<td>2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,602.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIF14_1008</td>
<td>Mangemangeroa restoration</td>
<td>Environmental Initiatives Fund 2014 - Application Assessment - Biodiversity</td>
<td>Approved $6,600.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**No previous application**

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
Cockle Bay Residents and Ratepayers Ass.

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Environment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project: Restoration of a historic walkway.

Location: Walkway from the end of Shelly Beach Pde up to between 126 and 130 Pah Road

Summary: The project objective is to reduce erosion and the flow of stormwater next to the path. This will be achieved by clearing bamboo, weeds and other non-appropriate growth and replanting the area with native grasses, ground cover, flax, shrubs and trees. This will help slow the flow of storm water and sediment which is causing erosion problems at the lower parts of the path.
Careful planting will stop the need for the Eastern side of the pathway to be mowed which we believe is a dangerous activity. Planting will be done with a low maintenance approach and result in a pleasant short bush walk through native foliage replicating what it may have been in pre-European times.

Focus specific: Event producer/contractor/3rd party:
Environmental benefits: The pathway is on steep land featuring an overland flow path with a unique catchment up to 3ha. Excessive storm water flow down the sides of this path has caused erosion adjacent to and at the bottom of the path. Our project will reduce downhill flow of water and soil sediment. Restoration will improve the amenity value of this popular route and increase the biodiversity of this section of public land. The path has significance in terms of local history in particular Tuwakamana Pa/Pas Fosse. Planting a range of native plants would help reduce further erosion to this historic site.

Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

Dates: 01/07/2020 - 31/10/2020
Rain dates: -

People reached: 19345

% of participants from Local Board 6%

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:
When finished this short bush walk will be a pleasant access way to Pah Rd or down to Cockle Bay and take users back to what it may have been in pre-European times. It will help stop erosion and save money as it will no longer need mowing and be low maintenance.
If left the bamboo, weeds and inappropriate plants will take over and result in a very expensive project to restore. We will explore with Auckland Botanical Gardens whether the site could become a reference site demonstrating how careful planting of appropriate plants can improve water quality and reduce erosion. This will encourage replication elsewhere in Auckland.

Alignment with local board priorities:
A popular walkway exists between Cockle Bay Beach and Pah Road. It was established many years ago and requires a lot of maintenance and replanting. There is ongoing damage to the ground and concrete pathway from erosion as a result of uncontrolled storm water flow down the slope on which the pathway is built. Mass planting of appropriate native plants should act to reduce and slow storm water flow downwards and so help to maintain both the slope and the concrete walkway on the slope. The walkway follows the path taken by the fosse or defensive ditch which helped to separate part of the Tuwakamana Paa and the land to the west. The proposed native plantings will help support the maintenance of this important historic site. Reduction of invasive weeds and their replacement with native plantings should improve the biodiversity of this walkway.

### Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**
- 

**Accessible to people with disabilities**
- Yes - With better planting and maintenance the concrete footpath will be safer to use.

**Target ethnic groups:**
- All/Everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**
- Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes
  - Exercise is an important part of a healthy life and by improving this walkway users will not only get a good work out with the steep grade but enjoy and appreciate the new planting. Reducing the damage to the path and adjacent land caused by storm water erosion should lower the probability of injury to users of the walkway as a result of tripping. This will support the use of the walkway by as broad a range of community members as is possible.

### Attachment B

**Item 13**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $5000.00

**Requesting grant for:** Bamboo and tree removal and mulching. Ground preparation. Plants, fertiliser, compost etc.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**
No bamboo removal.
Less plants.

**Cost of participation:** No, it is a voluntary project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$4,999.21</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>We have attached a spreadsheet indicating costs for plants, planting materials, bamboo and pest tree removal,</td>
<td>$4,999.21</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>$3,172.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| QR2007-115     | Restoration of a historic walkway.  
2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted | Undecided $0.00     |

No previous application

Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary

2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One

QR2007-146

The Auckland King Tides Initiative

Under the umbrella of The Institution of Professional Engineers New Zealand Inc

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Other: Community Group</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Environment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td>In the interests of full disclosure my spouse is an employee of Auckland Council (Sustainable Schools Advisor Environmental Services Unit). I am not aware of any conflict of interest this creates.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project: Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges

| Location: | Little Bucklands Beach boardwalk |
| Summary:  | Construct and install water level (tidal) gauges at public coastal locations that can be monitored by local communities. The process of capturing and providing water level data to the Auckland King Tides Initiative provides an opportunity for communities to learn about the causes and impacts of sea level rise on their coastline. Water level gauges provide a focal point for communities, where information about sea level rise can be communicated via a process educators call "provocation". The water level on any given tide can be measured against tide levels marked on the gauge that include historic high tides, current day mean high tides and projected high tides in 2120 under 2018 sea level rise projections developed by NIWA. |

Focus specific: Event producer/contractor/3rd party:

Environmental benefits: Additional staff gauges are required to validate radar-based data already being collected by the Council. This proposal provides additional staff gauges at a relatively low cost to validate existing data. Data collected via this proposal is of a lower level of confidence than radar-collected data, but will be at an agreed and acceptable error level (as defined by Auckland Council and NIWA) to still be valuable in validating Council collected data. Data collected by communities has a valuable purpose in validating Council collected data in order to assess inundation risk from sea level rise as outlined above.

Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

Dates: 01/07/2020 - 31/12/2020  Rain dates: -
Howick Local Board
15 June 2020

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>People reached:</th>
<th>34554</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>% of participants from Local Board</td>
<td>100 %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

- Auckland residents become aware of the potential impacts of sea level rise in the next 30-50 years on the wider region and their own local coastal environment.
- We create and maintain a water level (tidal) gauge network (supported by an existing website and social media platform) that continues a conversation around what sea level rise might mean for local communities and Auckland as a whole. 2014 saw the creation of a portal to capture king tide event images and associated information relating to sea level rise.
- Users of this portal become part of an active network of individuals, communities, businesses and authorities that take actions that allow communities to adapt to sea level rise (e.g. location and nature of future development, erosion protection works, community response to impacts).
- Specific measured outcomes for participants would include:
  1. Involvement with the programme that is “hands-on”; involving an action component (e.g. photo and/or water level measurement).
  2. Greater importance and value of capturing the impacts of king tide events on coastal locations.
  3. Talking to others about sea level rise.
  4. Getting involved in a citizen science project.
  5. Looking after their local part of the coast.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- our natural and built environment is well-managed

Auckland Council collects water level data via radar-based tide gauges in order to allow the validation of extreme sea level estimates that are based on modeled data, in order to gain an appreciation of coastal inundation risk across the region under a range of sea level rise scenarios. Those radar-based gauges need to be supplemented by staff gauges on site, to provide a visual comparison to validate the data captured.

This project encourages a community-led approach that captures the required supplementary data via water level (tidal) gauges that also provides a means to engage the public around sea level rise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIWA - Rob Bell</td>
<td>Technical assistance (provides tide date/time data, advice on error levels and chart datums)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand Coastal Society</td>
<td>Partner Organisation since 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland Council Coastal &amp; Geotechnical Group</td>
<td>Technical assistance (water level (tidal) gauge methodology and installation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland Council RIMU</td>
<td>Technical assistance (water level (tidal) gauge datum surveying)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seaweed</td>
<td>Have previously run king tide events as part of Seaweed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland Emergency Management</td>
<td>Share our social media content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual Aucklanders</td>
<td>Provide photos and/or water level measurements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics
Māori outcomes:  
- Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)

Use of mātauranga (knowledge) māori would be valuable in understanding historic sea levels. We have historic background data on sea levels going back to the 1800’s, but understanding practices and patterns of use and settlement on the coast by māori in the past would provide valuable context to the western scientific data that we have. Communities in the coastal locations outlined in the proposal will have this knowledge.

Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - Water level (tidal) gauges will be located in public spaces that have vantage points that are accessible to people with disabilities.

Target ethnic groups: 

Healthy environment approach:  
- Promote smoke-free messages

Water level (tidal) gauges will be located in smoke-free public spaces, providing an opportunity to take part in the project in a smoke-free environment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 15 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-24 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-44 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-64 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;65 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $2000.00

Requesting grant for:  
1. Design and production of water level (tidal) gauge signage.  
2. Installation of water level (tidal) gauges, including chart datum calculation.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
Consider other funding sources

Cost of participation: No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$32,885.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$11,676.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Design and produce water level (tide) gauges</td>
<td>$6,525.00</td>
<td>$1,631.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Install water level (tide) gauges, including calculating required datums</td>
<td>$2,880.00</td>
<td>$368.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create new website page, and water level monitoring data sheet for communities to upload water level data</td>
<td>$3,600.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Item 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Create water level reporter to digitise data and QGIS system creation and upload</td>
<td>$7,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications developed and delivered to advertise public launch (print, social media)</td>
<td>$6,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordination and delivery of public launch</td>
<td>$6,480.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2020-237</td>
<td>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges 2019/2020 Waitemata Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRTP2012-236</td>
<td>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges 2019/2020 Orakei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2009-232</td>
<td>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2017-326</td>
<td>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges 2019/2020 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Three - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-146</td>
<td>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2011-118</td>
<td>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges 2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2002-209</td>
<td>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tide) Gauges 2019/2020 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2001-227</td>
<td>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges 2019/2020 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round Two - E&amp;H assessment</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB1819-246</td>
<td>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges 2018/2019 Multi-board Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1908-204</td>
<td>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges 2018/2019 Kaipātiki Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1906-154</td>
<td>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Accountability overdue</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1820-228</td>
<td>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges 2017/2018 Waitemata Local Grants, Round Two - Accountability overdue</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No previous application

Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary.
The Howick & Districts Historical Society Inc

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community, Historic Heritage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project: CCTV and Sensor Lights at the Museum

| Location: | Howick Historical Village, Lloyd Elsmore Park |
| Summary: | This project is to install a CCTV system in the Village that will record footage and sensor lights. Prior to the installation of this system, an additional project of upgrading the electrical systems within the Village. The second stage of this security upgrade project will include installing security fencing to the side of the Village, improving gates and locks and deterrent planting in other areas. |
| Focus specific: | Event producer/contractor/3rd party: |
| Environmental benefits: | Building/site accessible or visible to the public: We will have signage at the main entrance and on our website acknowledging the support of the local board. Additionally, there will be new signage on the perimeter fencing informing the public of the cameras, to assist with acting as a deterrent to intruders. |
| Dates: | 01/07/2020 - 31/10/2020 |
| Rain dates: | - |
| People reached: | 20,000 |
| % of participants from Local Board | 100 % |

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

This project will benefit the community by increasing the security and safety of the heritage buildings and over 100,000 collection items at the Museum. This will ensure the protection of the objects for future generations.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music

Preservation and conservation of the historical buildings and collection items on site is crucial to support the Museum’s ability to continue to share, engage with and stimulate the knowledge of our local culture and history for the future. This project, to install a CCTV system and sensor lights around the Village will provide added security and ability to monitor the Village when there is not staff onsite. The Village experienced break-ins last year with the loss of some of our artifacts and damage to buildings; without the assistance of CCTV footage we were unable to track down the people responsible. Sensor lights will help to dissuade potential intruders and trouble makers, ensuring that we can continue to preserve our heritage to share with the community.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R A Bell Trust</td>
<td>Financial Donor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Demographics

Māori outcomes: •

Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - The Village has ramps where possible and wheelchair accessible toilets. We also have a mobility scooter and wheelchair available for use. Some areas are accessible to wheelchairs given the historic nature of the buildings.

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $5000.00

Requesting grant for: We are requesting funding towards the cost of the CCTV equipment and sensor lights.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

If we can only secure some of the funding, we will complete a portion of the project and implement the remainder at a later date. The whole project is essential work, and without our usual income, we will not be able to fund higher amounts ourselves at this stage. This work is too specialized to be able to be completed by volunteers.

Cost of participation: This work does not directly effect the public’s participation in the Museum, only its preservation for the future. There is a cost to visit the museum - $16 per adult, $8 per child, $12 student/senior, $40 per family.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$15,631.26</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td>$2,632.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCTV equipment and installation</td>
<td>$9,609.30</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor lights equipment and installation</td>
<td>$6,021.96</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R A Bell Trust</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-128</td>
<td>CCTV and Sensor Lights at the Museum, 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-129</td>
<td>Hawthorn Dene Conservation Plan, 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $4,575.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-329</td>
<td>DeQuineys Cottage Foundations &amp; Eckfords Verandah room floor stabilisation, 2019/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $8,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-113</td>
<td>Couch House Weatherproofing &amp; Structural Repair, 2019/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $6,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1807-217</td>
<td>Volunteer Fencible Soldiers Uniforms, 2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,480.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1807-217</td>
<td>Volunteer Fencible Soldiers Uniforms</td>
<td>2017/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-334</td>
<td>Essential Maintenance Requiring External Funding</td>
<td>2017/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCE1807-015</td>
<td>Howick's 170th Birthday Luncheon</td>
<td>2017/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-229</td>
<td>Streetscape and Signage Guidelines</td>
<td>2017/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-222</td>
<td>Replacement Signage</td>
<td>2017/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-129</td>
<td>Restoration of Fencible Sergeant Barry's Cottage</td>
<td>2017/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-214</td>
<td>Adopt a Building - James Whites General Store and Howick Arms</td>
<td>2016/2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-313</td>
<td>History and High Tea</td>
<td>2016/2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-111</td>
<td>Mobile Friendly Web Site</td>
<td>2016/2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1607-231</td>
<td>Adopt a Building Project - James Whites General Store and Howick Arms</td>
<td>2015/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegAC16_2_110</td>
<td>Regional Arts and Culture Grants Programme 16_2 - Assessment 16_2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS16_2_193</td>
<td>Cultural</td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 2016_2 - Central Assessment Committee Round 2 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS16_2_186</td>
<td>Indoors Out</td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 2016_2 - South Assessment Committee Round 2 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-310</td>
<td>Open Day for the historical village</td>
<td>2015/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1607-125</td>
<td>Puhinui Homestead foundation repair</td>
<td>2015/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-122</td>
<td>Haunted Historical Village</td>
<td>2015/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK15-2016</td>
<td>HowickBotany Radio amalgamation plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHA14_15006</td>
<td>Remedial Structural and Re-roofing Project</td>
<td>Manukau Heritage Item Assistance Fund 2014-2015 Round 2 - Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK15-2041</td>
<td>Mosaics in the Village</td>
<td>Howick Local Board Community Group Funding - 2014/2015 Round 2 - Acquitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS15_2_097</td>
<td>Mosaics in the Village</td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 2015_2 - South Assessment Committee Round 2 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2LESF218</td>
<td>Blueprint</td>
<td>2014/2015 Round2 Local Events Support Fund - Grant not Uplifted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2LESF004</td>
<td>Village Country Fair</td>
<td>2014/2015 Round2 Local Events Support Fund - Acquitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00220</td>
<td>Howick Sculpture</td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 2015_1 - South Assessment Committee Round 1 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HW14_100028</td>
<td>Extending coverage of CCTV in Howick Village</td>
<td>LB - Howick Local Board Community Grants - Round 1 2013/2014 - Acquitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE14_100025</td>
<td>Extending coverage of CCTV in Howick Village CCTV</td>
<td>LB - Albert-Eden Local Board Community Grant - Round 1 2013/2014 - Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HW14_100025</td>
<td>Howick Ward mobile radio station network</td>
<td>LB - Howick Local Board Community Grants - Round 1 2013/2014 - Acquitted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One
QR2007-130

Anchorage Park School

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>School</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project:** Te kura o Anchorage Park Po Whakangahau (camp @ school)

| Location: | Anchorage Park School |
| Summary: | A school community camp for our year 6’s with a mixture of diverse activities that contribute to the community and allow the community to benefit. We plan to hold activities both at school and within our local community that allow our children to gain new experiences, that enable community participation and also giving our children opportunities to give back to both their school and local community. |

| Focus specific: | Event producer/contractor/3rd party: |
| Environmental benefits: | Building/site accessible or visible to the public: |

| Rain dates: | - |

| People reached: | 200 |
| % of participants from Local Board | 100% |

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

Whilst we are applying for funding for the children to spend a day at Sonshine Ranch in Clevedon our focus will be undertaking projects in the community that link to the strong environmental and community focus of our school. We are currently a bronze enviro school, now working on achieving silver. In addition, we are at bronze with the Auckland transport initiative. Therefore, at our week long camp there will be an element of the children giving back, to this end due to our unique location our students will spend time cleaning up the banks of our local estuary which unfortunately are an area where people dump their rubbish. In addition, the children will be running a walk to school day in order to promote both different ways or travelling to school and encourage parents who don’t live far away to drop their children off at our other entrances. This will also lead onto a wheels day where the year 6 children will promote road safety by running activities for the rest of the school. Finally a group of our year 6’s will be singing Christmas carols at the local shopping centre and visiting our local rest home.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities
Our application targets both our 30 year 6 students, plus the wider school community and will form part of a bigger plan to provide them with recreational opportunities that meet their needs. Our school historically has gone on camp every 2 years but due us being a decile 3 school our parents cannot afford to contribute financially to send their children on camp during the finer months. We therefore have been forced to rely on subsidised places in the winter and this year the camp we use offered these places to all primary and secondary schools in New Zealand - the places went in minutes to the schools who were lucky enough to see the email at the time it was sent. Then news of the Covid-19 virus prevented us from looking at other camp opportunities so we made the decision to look at running a recreational camp at school, hence the application for funding to support this initiative. We have planned a 5 day camp including an over night stay in tents with a variety of activities that include the year 6 students, the rest of the school, the teaching and support staff, whānau and our wider community.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auckland Transport</td>
<td>Planning the walk to school/wheels day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**
- *Māori involvement in the design/concept*

Our school has 25% Māori students so they will all benefit from both the year 6 in school camp and the activities that the year 6's will run for the whole school. This links with the values of Whakawhanaungatanga through making connections plus establishing links and Maanakitanga (caring for others) by visiting the local rest home and working with the younger tamariki in our school - ensuring our tuakana teina practices in school are further developed. In addition, our clean up project links to looking after Papataianuku our Earth Mother by looking after our environment. Our project will further develop our relationships with our local Māori community.

**Accessible to people with disabilities:**
- No

**Target ethnic groups:**
- All everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**
- Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

As we are a school we have smoke free signage around the school and already have measures in place that no smoking is allowed around the school or the children and on school trips. We always brief helpers before any trip around health and safety and no smoking is part of the message. We are a long way into the process of becoming a zero waste school with our waste free lunches initiative which links to our enviroschools. We have a significant number of children bringing waste free lunches and with our regular waste audits we have the data to support this. In addition, we have focussed on healthy options at our school events. Water is the only drink available at our school discos, we do not do any fundraisers that involve selling bars of chocolate, our children are encouraged to bring reusable water bottles to school and we do not allow any fizzy drink in school lunches.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Howick Local Board
15 June 2020

Financial information

Amount requested: $2220.00

Requesting grant for: We are planning 5 days worth of activities. We are requesting funding for one day of the in school camp - a trip to Sonshine Ranch in Clevedon to participate in horse riding, archery and other outdoor activities

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
We plan to fund some of the week’s activities through school funding and also our PTA may fund some - I am unable to give details due to our meetings not taking place also their future fundraising will have implications due to our families loosing income or their jobs do to the virus.

Cost of participation: bus hire and cost per child at ranch

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bus hire</td>
<td>$780.00</td>
<td>$780.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonshine Ranch</td>
<td>$1,440.00</td>
<td>$1,440.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Attachments
### Attachment B

#### Item 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>$401.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information to support the application:**

**Funding history**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-130</td>
<td>Te kura o Anchorage Park Po Whakangahau (camp @ school)</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
Howick Local Board
15 June 2020

2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One

QR2007-147

Auckland Hockey Association Incorporated

*Under the umbrella of*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Sport and recreation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Conflicts of interest:** None identified

**Project:** Auckland Hockey - LEP Power & Water Costs

**Location:** Auckland Hockey Stadium, Lady Mane Drive, Lloyd Elsmore Park, Pakuranga

**Summary:** Funding from Howick Local Board toward our Power and Water costs at Lloyd Elsmore Park Hockey Stadium will ensure that Auckland Hockey can help alleviate financial barriers to participation by helping to reduce costs associated with hiring turfs for training for local clubs and members. Power and Water are the two biggest costs for enabling weeknight trainings on our water based turfs with water and floodlights a necessity. Funding for these costs will allow Auckland Hockey to reduce turf hire charges for local clubs in 2020 ensuring there are sport and recreational opportunities for our community over the coming months as we get back to sport.

**Focus specific:** Event producer/contractor/3rd party:

**Environmental benefits:** Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates:</th>
<th>01/07/2020 - 25/10/2020</th>
<th>Rain dates:</th>
<th>-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**People reached:** 1500

**% of participants from Local Board:** 100%

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

Reduced turf hire costs for local Hockey Clubs and members, enabling the turf hire for 2020 season to be more affordable in the forthcoming economic recession. Additionally, it will ensure we can continue to operate a community facility that is generally used to capacity. Enabling children, young people and adults of all ages in our community to participate in hockey in their communities and the social and wellbeing benefits associated with sport and recreation.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities

Funding support will help Auckland Hockey ensure the changing needs of our community are met over the coming months in these uncertain times. Sport will play a key part of getting people back to normality and connecting communities in a safe and organised way. We already know and are hearing from our members that the community are concerned about the financial impact of being able to participate in hockey, an already expensive sport.

Funding from Howick Local Board toward our Power and Water costs at Lloyd Elsmore Park will ensure that Auckland Hockey can help reduce the financial barrier to participation by helping to reduce costs associated with hiring turfs for training for local clubs and members. Power and Water are the two biggest costs for enabling weeknight trainings on our water based turfs with floodlights a
necessity. Funding for these costs will allow Auckland Hockey to reduce turf hire charges for local clubs in 2020 ensuring there are sport and recreational opportunities for our community over the coming months as we get back to sport.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Howick Pakuranga Hockey Club</td>
<td>Member club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters Women's Hockey Club</td>
<td>Member club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Hockey club</td>
<td>Member clubs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Māori outcomes:</th>
<th>*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accessible to people with disabilities</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target ethnic groups:</td>
<td>All/everyone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthy environment approach:</td>
<td>Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The very nature of our sport and request helps ensure we are encouraging active lifestyles. We will be working with local clubs to ensure participation is encouraged community-wide, we will also be promoting the opportunity to participate in hockey via our clubs in local schools and community.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $3000.00

**Requesting grant for:** Contribution toward monthly power and water bills.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

The aim of this funding application is to provide Auckland Hockey with funding to ensure we can support our clubs with lower hireage rates this season. We are cutting costs across an already lean organisation including wage cuts. This funding would be directly passed onto the community and end users.

**Cost of participation:** Yes - turf hire rental $130 p/hour, funding will help reduce community rental rates for 2020 helping encourage participation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$71,300.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$38,300.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Expenditure item

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>$42,700.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>$28,600.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turf hire costs - 200 hours @ $100 p/hour ($30 reduction for local club hireage)</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Class 4 gaming upon resumption of funding</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

Auckland Hockey is facing a significantly challenging financial road ahead for the 2020 season, as are our community, clubs and participants. As the regional association for hockey we are doing everything we can to reduce operating costs and on-charges to our clubs who hire our turfs and our members affiliation fees. Your support for this application will help to ensure we can pass the benefit of funding directly to our community, helping ensure they can continue to access sport in their community.
Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary

---

2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One

QR2007-143

Auckland Paraplegic and Physically Disabled Association t/a Parafed Auckland

Under the umbrella of

- Legal status: Incorporated Society
- Activity focus: Sport and recreation
- Conflicts of interest: None identified

Project: Parafed Huddle

- Location: Parafed Auckland, 30 Bairds Road, Otara, Auckland 2025
- Summary: To help our members continue to be involved during this difficult time we have been working very hard to develop online activities, both for exercise and social get-togethers to keep them connected. With the high engagement rate and positive feedback that we are receiving, moving forward we plan to keep a larger online presence than we had prior to lockdown. Creating a more robust and user-friendly platform means improving the accessibility of our website:
  - Improve the readability for people with visual impaired
  - Allow the website to be read by a reader for visual impaired
  - Increase readability of all images and videos
  - Help limb impaired access our website through a better accessibility from voice directors

- Focus specific:
- Environmental benefits:
- Building/site accessible or visible to the public:
- Dates: 01/07/2020 - 31/07/2020
- Rain dates: -
- People reached: 1000
- % of participants from Local Board: 20%

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:
According to the 2019 Sport New Zealand, in association with the NZ Government, Disability Survey, Only 63% of disabled Aucklanders participate in sport, against 77% of the non-disabled population. ParaFed Auckland has been working to overcome this inequity by providing quality sport and recreation opportunities for disabled Aucklanders for over 50 years. Being involved in a sporting activity is beneficial to both physical and mental health, showing that having a disability does not mean staying on the sideline.

Sharing all this information with our members is extremely important as we are a solution to fight, loneliness, boredom, isolation, sickness…

Alignment with local board priorities:
- sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities

According to the 2019 Sport New Zealand, in association with the NZ Government, Disability Survey, "Only 63% of disabled Aucklanders participate in sport, against 77% of the non-disabled population. ParaFed Auckland has been working to overcome this inequity by providing quality sport and recreation opportunities for disabled Aucklanders for over 50 years. Being involved in a sporting activity is beneficial to both physical and mental health, showing that having a disability does not mean staying on the sideline.
We are a solution to fight, loneliness, boredom, isolation, sickness…

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

Māori outcomes:  

Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - ParaFed Auckland is a regional organisation providing sport and recreation opportunities to all Aucklanders living with disability. Through our different clubs and activity providers we deliver programmes and events for all ages, cultures and abilities, all over the Auckland Region.

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:  
- Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes
  To help our members continue to be involved we have been working very hard to develop online activities, both for exercise and social get-togethers to keep them connected. For some, the internet options are not as easily accessible, so we have developed an information pamphlet to be sent out.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information
Amount requested: $1238.00

Requesting grant for: During this time of working remotely from home and still trying to be the best support to our disabled members we have found that our current website is not up to spec for all we are trying to deliver. We have therefore been in discussion with Digital Collab with regards to creating a more robust and user-friendly platform. Of great importance is improving the accessibility of our website.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference: As this is a necessary project for our organisation we would make further funding applications and try to amend the project to stages.

Cost of participation: No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$6,198.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$4,960.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Digital Collab</td>
<td>$6,198.00</td>
<td>$1,238.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Papakura Local Board</td>
<td>$1,240.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Harbour Local Board</td>
<td>$1,240.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whau Local Board</td>
<td>$1,240.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orakei Local Board</td>
<td>$1,240.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2014-217</td>
<td>Parafed Huddle 2019/2020 Papakura Small Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRTP2012-213</td>
<td>Parafed Huddle 2019/2020 Orākai Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2021-223</td>
<td>Parafed Huddle 2019/2020 Whau Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2017-324</td>
<td>Parafed Huddle 2019/2020 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Three - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-143</td>
<td>Parafed Huddle 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2009-221</td>
<td>Parafed 2019/2020 Māngere–Ōtāhuhu Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2013-209</td>
<td>Parafed Huddle 2019/2020 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2019-207</td>
<td>Strength and Conditioning Program 2019/2020 Waitakere Ranges Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2017-206</td>
<td>Strength and Conditioning Programme 2019/2020 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2013-222</td>
<td>Strength and Conditioning Program 2019/2020 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR17-151</td>
<td>Building a &quot;wave of participation&quot; Regional Sport &amp; Recreation Grants 2017/2018 Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegRSR1623</td>
<td>Building a &quot;wave of participation&quot; Regional Sport and Recreation Grant 2015/2016 Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No previous application

Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary.
Auckland Rowing Association Incorporated

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Sport and recreation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project: Higbrook Regional Watersports Centre- Pontoon Insurance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>Higbrook, East Tamaki</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summary:</td>
<td>Funding of Insurance premium for material damage and Marine Third Party Liability cover to All-tide Pontoon at a cost of $4,088 excl GST, plus a contribution to material damage/natural hazards insurance for the future Watersports Centre’s Site Infra-structure viz $4,579 excl GST. This pontoon has been constructed by ARA with council, and community - based funding eg Gaming Trusts as a community asset, yet (ARA, as a volunteer based organisation) are being required to fund the cost of insurance for what is a community asset. We are requesting AC/Howick Local Board’s support in this - refer attached Application letter dated 31/3/20 providing further background.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Focus specific:</th>
<th>Event producer/contractor/3rd party:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental benefits:</td>
<td>Building/site accessible or visible to the public:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates:</td>
<td>01/07/2020 - 15/07/2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rain dates:</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People reached:</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of participants from Local Board</td>
<td>75 %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

The Higbrook Regional Watersports Centre (HRWC) is unique, in that it provides its users with access to the Tamaki River from the (Higbrook) South - East side - most users are located on the other (Panmure) side. Club facilities located there are over-populated, and Higbrook will provide the necessary additional capacity to serve the population on the Howick side.

The provision of this pontoon via our project will give Howick Region- based users of the HRWC access to the Tamaki River at all tides for the intended user group - namely rowers, and waka ama paddlers of all ages coming from the from the South-East population centres of Howick, Botany, etc. - once they occupy the site.

Notably, Auckland Council, via its Howick Local Board, plus those in several adjoining areas, have already contributed significant funds to the development of the project, because they recognize the benefits it will provide to the local community once it is completed.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities

ARA, with the support of Goodman Group/Higbrook Park Trust and the local Higbrook/East Tamaki Community, have obtained a Resource Consent/Coastal Permit for a multi-code Watersports Centre at Lady Fisher Place/Waiouru Rd, Higbrook. The first two phases (Site
Development, plus Access Rd, Carpark, Hardstand and All-Tide Pontoon have been completed, using funds from Auckland Council/Local Boards, and various Gaming Trusts, and Commercial/Community interests. Supplementary phase three works—being Building Enabling/Utility Services plus Abutment Block funded on the same basis is approaching completion. Once complete, with a temporary storage building, the facility can be put to use by the local rowing and waka-ama paddling community.

The All-tide pontoon is a critical part of this facility, and is being used by the community, but only in a limited way. Irrespective of that, ARA finds itself responsible for insuring this pontoon against material damage, plus marine third party liability which comes at considerable annual cost (around $5,000 excl. GST) per year. ARA’s application letter to AG/Howick Local Board Chair dated 31/3/20 sets out the basis for our concern to gain support for mitigating this cost on our organisation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auckland Regional Outrigger Canoe Association Inc (AROCA)</td>
<td>AROCA affiliated Waka-ama Clubs are committed to operating from the HRWC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodman Group/Highbrook Park Trust</td>
<td>Provision of funds and services in kind to obtain the Resource Consent/Coastal Permit approvals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

Māori outcomes:
- Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering

We intend to fully involve AROCA in the governance of the HRWC via their representative’s appointment to a Community-based Trust. This arises from a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) between AROCA and ARA signed between us some 10 years ago (further ratified in 2018)

Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - Both codes (Rowing/Wake-Ama) incorporate ‘Adaptive’ programs for to enable participation for people with disabilities

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:
- Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes
- Both rowing and waka-ama are physically demanding activities, which are not supported by adoption of a smoke-free lifestyle
- Self maintenance of the facility, and water sports equipment they use for training and competition by its users will instill in them an understanding of waste minimization.
- Our sporting code’s experience is that good food and drink choices go hand in hand with demanding physical activity.
- HRWC’s very existence is founded on the promotion of physical activity and fitness across the local community

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attachments
## Financial information

**Amount requested:** $5000.00

**Requesting grant for:** Contribution to cost of Insurance premiums for All - tide Pontoon, and related Site infrastructure for 2020/2021 year

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Unable to amend the plan, as Insurance premium proposal is essentially a fixed annual cost applied to ARA which it must pay. Refer item 4 of ARA application letter to Howick Local Board Chair dated 31/3/20

**Cost of participation:** No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$8,667.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$3,667.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Premium/Pontoon</td>
<td>$4,088.00</td>
<td>$4,088.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Premium/Site Infrastructure</td>
<td>$4,579.00</td>
<td>$912.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total from above</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No income at present, but will apply one HWRC operational</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Donation from MetroglassMtech</td>
<td>$3,667.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No donated materials for this insurance premium item</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Total number of volunteers** | **Total number of volunteer hours** | **Amount**
---|---|---
5 | 7000 | $148,050.00

**Additional information to support the application:**
1. ARA letter to Howick Local Board Chair ref 47383 dated 31/3/20 explaining the basis of this application.
2. The 'current status' report on the Highbrook Regional Watersport Centre (HRWC) project addressed to the Highbrook Park Trust which has been supplied separately to the Local Board as an attachment to the above letter.

**Funding history**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-145</td>
<td>Highbrook Regional Watersports Centre- Pontoon Insurance 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No previous application*

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
Counties Manukau Gymnastics Incorporated

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity focus:</td>
<td>Sport and recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project: Administration assistance due to COVID-19

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>90 Walters Rd, Takanini</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summary:</td>
<td>We are seeking assistance to cover our Insurance cost over the next year. Due to COVID-10 we are unable to hold any competitions as Gymnastics New Zealand has cancelled all competitions this year and have stated that wont be rescheduled. In previous years competitions have accounted for 90% of our income, smaller fundraising initiatives such as raffles have also been affected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus specific:</td>
<td>Event producer/contractor/3rd party:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental benefits:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Building/site accessible or visible to the public:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates:</td>
<td>01/07/2020 - 01/07/2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rain dates:</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People reached:</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of participants from Local Board</td>
<td>35 %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:
Receiving this grant will help enable the club to continue as an entity and provide support and structure for all athletes

Alignment with local board priorities:

- sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities

By providing a Gymnastics club that encourages participation, enjoyment and keeping active which is even more important in these unsettling times. Gymnastics offers a fantastic opportunity of some of the different ethnicities in our community and particular with a large number of female athletes who may be unable to participate in other sporting codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

Māori outcomes:

-
Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - We have good disability access and offer disability programs.

Target ethnic groups: 

Healthy environment approach:

- The Pullman Park trust has well established protocols regarding smoke free, waste minimisation and the availability of healthy food options. Additionally, our coaches are always taking to the children about healthy eating and exercise and the importance of movement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $2000.00

**Requesting grant for:** Contribution to the annual insurance costs.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We will need to charge a admin levy to each gymnast.

**Cost of participation:** n/a

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$3,040.84</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,041.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>$3,040.84</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Item 13

**Donated materials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total number of volunteers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$317.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information to support the application:**

Please find attached a copy of our other administration costs

---

**Funding history**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-114</td>
<td>Administration assistance due to COVID-19 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2014-208</td>
<td>Administration assistance 2019/2020 Papakura Small Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2003-206</td>
<td>Executive committee payments 2019/2020 Franklin Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2010-203</td>
<td>Leotards 2019/2020 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2014-125</td>
<td>Coach aknowledgement 2019/2020 Papakura Small Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2014-111</td>
<td>Annual prizeing display and celebration 2019/2020 Papakura Local Grant, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $4,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1914-321</td>
<td>Increasing the availability of chalk for female and male gymnasts 2018/2019 Papakura Small Grants, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,460.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1910-210</td>
<td>Prize giving 2018 2018/2019 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**No previous application**

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
Howick Croquet Club Inc

Under the umbrella of

Legal status: Incorporated Society  Activity focus: Sport and recreation

Conflicts of interest: None identified

Project: Building Maintenance

Location: 67 Millhouse Drive, Northpark, Howick, Auckland 2013

Summary:
The clubrooms require exterior maintenance to ensure weather tightness is maintained. To achieve this, areas of the cladding need to be repaired to due to rot. The whole exterior also needs to be cleaned and re-painted.

Focus specific: Event producer/contractor/3rd party:
Environmental benefits:
Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

Dates: 08/07/2020 - 17/07/2020  Rain dates: -

People reached: N/A

% of participants from Local Board: 100 %

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:
The clubroom are a prominent feature on the public reserve at Millhouse Drive and need to be maintained to a very high standard so as not to detract from the amenities of that reserve.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities

We need to maintain our built environment to a high standard to ensure that it continues to meet the ongoing functioning of the club. This application is for much needed maintenance of the club rooms and involves repair and re-painting the exterior.

Collaborating organisation/individual

Role

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Demographics

Māori outcomes: •

Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - The clubrooms has wheelchair access
Target ethnic groups: All
Healthy environment approach:
- Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes
  Maintaining the clubrooms to a high standard will contribute to the amenities of the area making the venue more desirable to existing and future members.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>Percentage of males</th>
<th>Percentage of females</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 15 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-24 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-44 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-64 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;65 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $5000.00

**Requesting grant for:** The whole project

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
Reduce the scope of the work by $1800 by not re-painting the roof at this time

**Cost of participation:** No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$5,650.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Expenditure item**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Repair and re-painting</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$5,650.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other funding sources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

Due to the Covid 19 lock-down, the committee has not been able to meet so we are not able to provide any minutes for this application. However, we will get retrospective authorization at the next meeting of the executive committee and forward a copy of those minutes.

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
<th>Allocated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-149</td>
<td>Building Maintenance</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No previous application*

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
Pakuranga Athletic Club

Under the umbrella of

Legal status: Incorporated Society  Activity focus: Sport and recreation

Conflicts of interest: None identified

Project: Pakuranga Athletic Club JT&F Have A Go Days

Location: Yvette Williams Track, Lloyd Elsmore Park

Summary: Children aged 2 to 14 years from throughout the Howick Local Board area are invited to take part in a range of age-appropriate athletics-based activities. For the younger children, this includes fun races on the track, relays and teamwork games. Older children have the opportunity to take part in actual athletics events including track races and field events. Experienced coaches are on hand to assist with technique and offer support and encouragement. Events are organised so that all children leave with a participation ribbon to acknowledge their efforts. A range of fun events (parents’ races, obstacle courses) are organised to allow children and caregivers to participate together.

Focus specific: Event producer/contractor/3rd party:

Environmental benefits:

Dates: 26/09/2020 - 21/10/2020  Rain dates: -

People reached: 150-200

% of participants from Local Board: 100%

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

Key outcomes include:
* physical wellness of children is improved, and mental and emotional development enhanced
* children acquire a range of social skills including co-operation, competition, fairness, teamwork and being a good loser (or winner).
* family bonds are strengthened through opportunities to spend time together in a safe, inclusive environment
* children (and parents) make new friends; social networks are developed and strengthened
* families are introduced to a new sport
* greater awareness of all forms of athletics among the local community
* enhanced awareness of Council-provided sports facilities among the local community, particularly the Yvette Williams Track. It is hoped that this will lead to greater informal use of these facilities

Alignment with local board priorities:

- sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities

Pakuranga Junior Track and Field Have A Go Days provide an opportunity for children aged 2-14 years from throughout the Howick Local Board area to participate in junior athletics in a safe, inclusive, age-appropriate, fun environment. Have A Go Days provide an opportunity for those new
to athletics to learn about the sport, have a try at a range of athletic activities, and in so doing, enhance their self-confidence and help build resilience and a sense of self belief. The event will also showcase Lloyd Elsmore Park’s fantastic facilities to those in the local board area who may not be aware of them.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/Individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Athletics New Zealand</td>
<td>Provide guidelines for programme design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

### Māori outcomes:
- 

### Accessible to people with disabilities
- Yes - Participation in the ‘Have A Go’ Day is open to all children, irrespective of disabilities or special needs:
  - The clubrooms and Yvette Williams Track are wheelchair-friendly
  - With the support of families, those with disabilities will be encouraged to participate in all events alongside able-bodied athletes

### Target ethnic groups:
- All/everyone

### Healthy environment approach:
- Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes
  - The Pakuranga Athletic clubrooms and equipment sheds are a strictly-enforced smokefree environment. In addition, all temporary covered areas used for the Have A Go Days will be clearly designated smokefree. Smokefree message reminders will be included on any materials made available to participants (programmes, newsletters etc) and mentioned as part of the announcements made.
  - Signs and posters will be placed around the track to remind users that it is a smokefree environment
  - Items available from the tuck shop will be selected to ensure minimal packaging or use of packaging that is recyclable
  - Recycling bins are provided both inside (for food preparation) and outside the tuck shop
  - Healthy options such as fruit and yoghurt will be available through the tuck shop. Water is always sold at cost and is the cheapest beverage available. There is a free drinking fountains attached to the equipment shed building
  - By its nature, Pakuranga Athletic Club’s activities and events encourages active lifestyles, movement and fitness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**
Amount requested: $4732.31

Requesting grant for: Funding will be used to cover a range of expenses associated with the provision of the Pakuranga Athletic Club’s Junior Track and Field Have A Go Days and to purchase new junior athletics equipment.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
Any financial assistance provided would be used to cover the cost of the portable speaker as this is the most pressing need. Additional financial assistance to cover the costs of the equipment etc would be sought from other funding organisations - or purchases delayed until 2021 until sufficient funding could be raised via other channels such as BBQ and tuck shop

Cost of participation: No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$5,032.31</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Portable speaker system</td>
<td>$1,861.00</td>
<td>$1,861.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information sheet printing</td>
<td>$511.00</td>
<td>$511.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assorted equipment for Tiny Tot programme</td>
<td>$362.09</td>
<td>$362.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior long jump mats</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior hurdles</td>
<td>$495.65</td>
<td>$495.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior multi-lane timer</td>
<td>$1,527.57</td>
<td>$1,527.57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBQ/tuck shop profit</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Attachments
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme printing</th>
<th>$80.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>$1,522.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional information to support the application:

**Funding history**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-116</td>
<td>Pakuranga Athletic Club JT&amp;F Have A Go Days 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-338</td>
<td>Club food preparation equipment 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-123</td>
<td>Dick Quax Memorial Distance Champs 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $8,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-219</td>
<td>Pakuranga Athletic Club JT&amp;F 'Have A Go Day' 2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-129</td>
<td>Pakuranga Junior Track and Field Open Day 2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-117</td>
<td>Dick Quax Memorial Distance Championship 2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $8,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1807-127</td>
<td>Pakuranga Athletic Club Junior Open Day 2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-118</td>
<td>Pakuranga Athletic Club 50th Jubilee Celebrations 2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-207</td>
<td>Pakuranga Junior Track and Field Open Day 2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,378.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-108</td>
<td>Junior Track and Field Gazebo Purchase 2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1607-103</td>
<td>Junior Track and Field Equipment Purchase 2015/2016 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,080.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No previous application*

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
Pakuranga Tennis Club Incorporated

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus</th>
<th>Sport and recreation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project: Essential Equipment-Tennis Balls**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Pakuranga Tennis Club 101 Pigeon Mountain Road, Half Moon Bay 2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summary</td>
<td>Aim is to ensure the club has the tennis balls required for members and interclub participates to enjoy tennis both for club days and the first half of Interclub Competition, August - December. Interclub is organised by Auckland Tennis and each club team must supply 2 cans of new balls each week. In 2019/2020 Pakuranga Tennis Club had 18 senior teams and 17 Junior teams entered in Interclub Competition. Without tennis balls neither participants or competitors can play tennis.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Focus specific: Event producer/contractor/3rd party: Environmental benefits: Building/site accessible or visible to the public: |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  |                                                               |

| Dates:         | 28/07/2020 - 19/12/2020 | Rain dates: | - |

| People reached: | Junior, Intermediates and Seniors, 450 |

| % of participants from Local Board | 450 % |

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

After the Covid-19 Alert levels 4 and 3 isolation policies we need to get the community back into participating in sport. We are a community orientated club providing tennis facilities and essential equipment for all age groups.

We have a history of nearly 100 years in the district with strong membership numbers and feel in a time of need a duty of care to these members. We would like to hold membership subscription costs and still be able to offer full programs.

Our aim is to be here for another 100 years having a club providing Tennis facilities in the community.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities

While some people may not think of tennis balls as important, they are essential. You CANNOT play tennis without tennis balls. For our members to be able to engage in competitive tennis our Tennis Club must supply tennis balls. With the outbreak of Covid-19 the Club has quickly moved into survival mode identifying what we urgently need to focus on in these unprecedented times.

1) Ensure we have the facility, courts, equipment, including tennis balls, etc at the start of the season

2) Maintain membership numbers at their current levels.
3) Retaining our small team of experienced Administration, Coaches and a stable committee

4) Financially navigate through a difficult cash flow period with the 2020-21 season rapidly approaching.

Our forward cash planning shows we will need urgent funding support to purchase Tennis Balls in the first half of the season hence this application. We must have at the start of the new season all equipment in place to ensure members and those interested in Tennis can play and enjoy Tennis again.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**

-  

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - While tennis is an active sport and we don't have the facilities for wheelchair tennis etc, we do however encourage people with mental illness to come along and play.

**Target ethnic groups:**

- All/Everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**

- Promote smoke-free messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes
  1. Not allowing and promoting no smoking within club grounds and surrounds.
  2. Fixing Brochures on the notice boards to put the message in front of everyone to see.
  3. Offering filtered water.
  4. In addition to "normal" tennis activities we also offer optional fitness programs for senior & juniors. eg Cardio Tennis, Squads, Hot Shots.

In fact we already have these things in place

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Financial information

**Amount requested:** $2650.00

**Requesting grant for:** Purchase of Tennis balls for the first half of the season

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

It would seriously compromise the opening of our Summer season starting 1st September. We are required by Tennis Auckland to supply Branded tennis Balls for all of our teams entering interclub competitions. This
represents a large number of our active members. Loss of funding would result in the club not being able to field as many teams, thus people not being able to play competition tennis, a very unfortunate situation.

Cost of participation: not applicable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$3,183.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$533.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tennis Balls</td>
<td>$3,183.00</td>
<td>$2,650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pakuranga United Rugby Club (Inc)

Under the umbrella of

Legal status: Incorporated Society
Activity focus: Community
Conflicts of interest: None identified

Project: Static Cost Support

Location: 78 Bolts Road, Lloyd Elsmore Park

Summary: This application to the local Board is to help the Club with its static monthly costs which are around $17,000 per month (excluding wages). Through the Covid-19 closure the Club has received no income during April and is forecasting a 70% downturn in May as well if we are able to reopen. We have put in place a full recovery plan which not only requires sport to re start but also needs the support of the entire community for it to be successful. As a proven Club in the Howick Local Board area we now more than ever need your support to ensure our survival for many years so that we are here for the community.

Focus specific: Event producer/contractor/3rd party:
Environmental benefits:
Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

Dates: 01/07/2020 - 31/07/2020
Rain dates: -
People reached: 3000
% of participants from Local Board 100 %

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

The direct benefit in what we do for the community can be seen every week as we provide the opportunities for thousands of local to engage be it on the sports fields, courts or in the Club rooms. To ensure this continues the Club needs the Howick Local Boards support more than ever.
Alignment with local board priorities:

- sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities

This application is to help our Club remain solvent during the Covid-19 crisis so we can still be here when the need for our community returns. Now more than ever our Club is going to be needed to bring the community together and support both their physical and mental needs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

Māori outcomes:

Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - Our facilities have full disabled access. We cater for sporting disabilities individually.

Target ethnic groups: All everyone

Healthy environment approach:

- Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

Our club and the park is a smoke free environment, we promote recycling activities (card board and glass), have in place free filtered water stations in both our gymnasium and Club rooms. Active lifestyles are what we are all about. Without sport our community can be a lonely place.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $5000.00

Requesting grant for: Static monthly costs of the Club as detailed previously. This does not included any staff wages.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
We would need to pay less accounts and set up extended payment plans with suppliers.

Cost of participation: No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$17,143.58</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$12,143.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Attachment B

### Item 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Static Costs</td>
<td>$17,143.58</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information to support the application:**
Yes, letters of support from Clubs that use our facilities.

**Funding history**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-141</td>
<td>Static Cost Support</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - SME assessment complete</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Auckland Table Tennis Association Incorporated
Under the umbrella of

Legal status: Incorporated Society
Activity focus: Sport and recreation
Conflicts of interest: None identified

Project: Howick Table Tennis Development
Location: Howick Local Board

Summary: We do a lot of work in the Howick community to ensure children get access to sport, we need support to ensure we can continue to not only gear up those services again but to provide new ways for families to access sport. This includes a Table In Communities Project which puts free tables and gear into the community at indoor and outdoor sites that allows people to play at a table on their own time for free. Our CEO Development Officer and Table In Communities Project Manager / Development Manager will be working with schools and the community as we come out of the crisis to maximise opportunities to get more people active in the local community again.

Focus specific: Event producer/contractor/3rd party:
Environmental benefits:
Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

Dates: 01/07/2020 - 15/12/2020
Rain dates: -

People reached: 2000

% of participants from Local Board: 20%

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:
This will provide a much needed psychological and emotional boost to the local community as well as providing new ways to access sport. The Tables In Communities Project allows people to play sport with family members without having to be part of a large stadium complex and they can choose the time they play. This is all free meaning there is no barrier to anyone taking part and is key if we want communities to get back into sport. Many people will be nervous about taking up sport again and this will help that. We will also be working with local people to find ways to deliver sport in a safe way as NZ emerges from the alert levels over the next 6 months. These provide local opportunities for Howick young people and families and avoids travel barriers preventing them from accessing local play and coaching. We have a Saakapong App which will allow anyone to register with the Association and link to others in the local community by identifying a range of playing sites and other playing and scoring options on the app.

Alignment with local board priorities:
- sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities
As we come out of lockdown we need to be able to gear up our services to meet community demand, this includes programmes that allow for easier access to the sport, includes physical distancing and provides new free opportunities for people to play the sport. This will be very important to give families who have suffered financially and also the general community a chance to play sport safely and at times and locations that suit them - please see the information later in this application - that includes a Tables in Communities Project that will help many people access sport, it also includes other programs including working with schools, developing competitions and clubs as the community and schools move back into sport over the rest of this year. The positions we are applying for are key to developing and adapting to the new environment to support the local community in the Howick area and ensure as many people as possible are given the opportunity to play and allow us to meet the changing needs of the community which are likely to develop very quickly over the next few months.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Demographics

- **Māori outcomes:**
  - 

- **Accessible to people with disabilities:** Yes - We are used to working with children with disabilities.

- **Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

- **Healthy environment approach:**
  - Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

We will be promoting on our facebook, website and Seekapong App. This project are designed to get young people and families active in exercise in the community. Please note although not directly targeted at Māori this project will help young Māori get more active in sport.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age group</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5 years</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 15 years</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-24 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-44 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-64 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;65 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Financial information

- **Amount requested:** $5000.00

- **Requesting grant for:** A contribution towards the costs of our CEO Development Officer (Shane Warbrooke), our Tables in Community Project / Development Coach (Dinur Irani) and part of our affiliation fees costs to Table Tennis NZ. These staff and affiliation costs are essential to allow us to adapt to the changing environment in that time. While we have some reserves, we have had to use these during the lockdown as well as having to ensure we keep money aside for essential stadium work. Our Auckland stadium requires maintenance and
has expensive wooden floors that can cost several hundred thousand dollars to replace.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**
We can scale programs to match funding but because of the nature of the last few months and the impact of that on our resources, we may need to curtail programs if we do not get local board funding support.

**Cost of participation:**  No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$10,015.30</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$5,015.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEO Development Officer 45 hours at 44.78 per hour</td>
<td>$2,015.10</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables In Communities Project Manager / Development Coach Role = 52 hrs at $28.85 / hr</td>
<td>$1,500.20</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affiliation Fees to Table Tennis NZ part allocation of the total to local area</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration, Promotion, Running Costs, Equipment</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2020-223</td>
<td>Waitemata Development Program 2019/2020 Waitemata Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2021-227</td>
<td>Whau Development Program 2019/2020 Whau Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2009-222</td>
<td>Otahuhu Development Program 2019/2020 Māngere-Otahuhu Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-129</td>
<td>Howick Table Tennis Development 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2018-201</td>
<td>Table Tennis Table for Local Community 2019/2020 Waiheka Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2012-225</td>
<td>Junior Development in Orakei 2019/2020 Orakei Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2011-240</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Tables in Community Project 2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Two - SME assessment completed</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-341</td>
<td>Howick Junior Development Program 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2020-117</td>
<td>Waitemata Local Board Tables Into Communities and Junior Development Project 2019/2020 Waitemata Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2001-135</td>
<td>Auckland Table Tennis Association Stadium Light Replacement 2019/2020 Albert-Eden Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1911-314</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Table Into Communities Program 2019/2019 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-303</td>
<td>Howick Junior Development Program 2019/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1918-208</td>
<td>New Waiheke Island Table Tennis Club Support 2019/2019 Waiheka Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $963.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1812-207</td>
<td>Junior Development in Orakei 2017/2018 Orakei Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1801-229</td>
<td>Community Development Girls and Special Needs HITT Program 2017/2018 Albert-Eden Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1820-221</td>
<td>Tables into Communities Program in Waitemata 2017/2018 Waitemata Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-340</td>
<td>Growing Junior Participation in Howick 2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1601-4021</td>
<td>Scoreboards for HITT special needs programme 2019/2018 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round Four - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,852.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Howick Golf Club Incorporated

Under the umbrella of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity focus:</td>
<td>Environment, Historic Heritage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project: Environmental development/ Flora and fauna

Location: Musick Point

Summary:
The Project entails planting of native trees and plants. Supporting wet land areas and clifftop areas. Labor by volunteers and staff. Upon maturing the area to be enjoyed by all uses of the Musick Point peninsula.

Focus specific:
- Event producer/contractor/3rd party:
- Air quality:
- Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

Dates: 25/05/2020 - 29/06/2020
Rain dates: -
People reached: 100,000 plus
% of participants from Local Board: 90 %

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:
- Beautification of lands and environment within the Musick Point grounds and assist continual maintenance and development programmes.

Alignment with local board priorities:
  - Sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities

It develops the environment for patrons and the native wildlife.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Howick Golf Club Volunteers</td>
<td>Labour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howick Golf Club Green Staff</td>
<td>Labour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics
Māori outcomes:  

Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - The vista if for all patrons to enjoy.

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:
- Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice. Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes.

The Club House area is defined and managed as a none smoking area. Our club house management is collected and dispensed in 4 differing manners. General waste, Glass, Paper and Plastic.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;66 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $4000.00

**Requesting grant for:** Purchase of trees and shrubs. Howick Golf Club pay for employed staff for labor to plant and prepare land areas.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**
We fund by using our staff to undertake planting and land preparation.

**Cost of participation:** N/A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trees and shrubs</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Income description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$2,115.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

The council govern the chain around our lands and the Crown govern the lands there in.

Our Howick Golf Club has a full master plan for the development of the lands within the peninsula. This to benefit native flora and fauna in the hope it will support wildlife environments and assist our maintenance and health and safety programmes.

Photo attached HGC 002

We are the home of the Saint Kentigern College Golf Academy and East Auckland Golf Academy nurturing players of tomorrow. Photo attached.

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2007-152</td>
<td>Environmental development/ Flora and fauna</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
DRAFT LOCAL BOARD PLAN 2020 FOR CONSULTATION

Cover Page
Te Rohe ā-Poari o Howick Local Board

Howick Local Board area

The Howick Local Board area is the fifth largest urban area in New Zealand and includes the suburbs of Howick, Pakuranga, Botany and Flat Bush and the industrial and commercial areas in East Tamaki and Highbrook.
Mihi

Tēnā kia hoea e au tako waka mā ngā tai mihi o ata
e uru ake ai au mā te awa o Tāmaki
ki te ūnga o Tainui waka i Ōtāhuhu.
I reira ka toia aku mihi ki te uru ki te Pūkaki-Tapu-a-Poutōkeka,
i reira ko te Pā i Māngere.
E hoe aku mihi mā te Mānukanuka a Hoturoa
ki te kūrae o te Kūti o Āwhitu.
I kona ka rere tako haere mā te ākau ki te puaha o Waikato,
te awa tukukiri o ngā tūpuna, Waikato Taniwharau, he piko he taniwha.
Ka hīkoi anō aku mihi mā te taha whakararo
mā Maioho ki Waiuku ki Mātukureira
kei kona ko ngā Pā o Tahuna me Reretewhioi.
Ka aro whakarunga au kia tau atu ki Pukekohe.
Ka tahrurū te haere a tako reo ki te ao o te tonga e whāriki atu rā mā runga i ngā hiwi,
kie taka atu au ki Te Paina, ki te Pou o Mangatāwhiri.
Mātika tonu aku mihi ki a koe Kaiaua
te whākana atu rā ō whātu mā Tikapa Moana ki te maunga tapu o Moehau.
Ka kauhoetia e aku kōrero te moana ki Maraetai
kie hoki ake au ki uta ki Ōhuiarangi, heteri mō Pakuranga.
I reira ka hoki whakaroto ake anō au i te awa o Tāmaki
ma te taha whakarunga ki te Puke o Taramainuku, kie kona ko Ōtara.
Katahi au ka toro atu ki te Manurewa a Tamapohore,
kie whakatau aku mihi mutunga ki runga o Pukekiwiriki
kie raro ko Papakura ki kona au ka whakatau.

Let this vessel that carries my greetings
travel by way of the Tāmaki River
to the landing place of Tainui canoe at Ōtāhuhu.
There, let my salutations be borne across the isthmus to the Pūkaki lagoon
and the community of Māngere.
Paddling the Manukau Harbour
we follow the Āwhitu Peninsula to the headland.
From there we fly down the coast to the Waikato river mouth,
sacred waters of our forebears.

Coming ashore on the Northern side
at Maioro we head inland to Waiuku and Mātukureira,
there too is the Pā at Tāhuna and Reretewhioi.

Heading southward I come to Pukekohe.
My words turn to follow the ancient ridgelines along the southern boundary,
dropping down into Mercer and Te Pou o Mangatāwhiri.

My greetings reach you at Kaiaua
who gaze across Tikapa Moana to the sacred mountain, Moehau.
Taking to the sea, my remarks travel to Maraetai
and then to Ōhuiarangi, sentinel to Pakuranga.

There we follow again the Tāmaki River
to Te Puke o Taramainuku, Ōtara resides there.
From here I reach for Manurewa
until my greetings come to rest on Pukekiwiriki
below lies Papakura and there I rest.
Ngā upoko kōrero

Contents

Howick Local Board area
Mihi
Contents
From the Chair
About local boards
   About local board plans
   Working with Māori
Developing our plan
Carrying out our plan
Outcomes
   Outcome 1: People in our communities feel safe, engaged and connected
   Outcome 2: Well-planned public spaces that support active, healthy and sustainable lifestyles
   Outcome 3: Heritage, local arts and cultural diversity are valued
   Outcome 4: Our natural environment is protected, restored and enhanced
   Outcome 5: A prosperous local economy supporting business growth and opportunity
   Outcome 6: Effective and accessible transport choices
Financial information

Your Howick Local Board members
He kōrero mai i te Heamana

From the Chair

It’s my privilege to present this draft Howick Local Board Plan 2020-2023 for your review and feedback.

Over the years, you have been clear about what you think our priorities should be. During February and March this year, we checked in with you again to help us refresh our focus for the next three years, so that together we can make the Howick Local Board area an even better place to live, work and play.

Then, people’s lives and our economy were turned upside down as the COVID-19 pandemic spread around the world and across the country, and we went into lock down.

It is still unclear at this time what the impacts of this will mean for our communities and the local board’s ability to deliver on your expectations over the next three years. It will almost certainly, however, result in reduced budgets and delays to, or cancellation of, previously planned projects. Auckland Council and the local board will have to reprioritise expenditure as a result.

We remain committed though to the core outcomes that are important to you; our focus in this draft plan is on hauora - the health and wellbeing of our communities, environment, and local economy. The plan proposes key objectives and a range of potential initiatives that are targeted at assisting the recovery of our local economies and communities. We will have to work together and partner with other organisations to achieve this quickly and effectively.

In addition to this, we need to find ways to mitigate and reduce the increasingly apparent effects of climate change in order to build strong, resilient communities who can face a future with certainty and confidence.

A number of the objectives and initiatives in this draft plan align strongly with Māori identity and wellbeing, so it will be important that we work closely with Māori and seek alignment as we prioritise, design and deliver our projects.

The initiatives we are proposing are dependent on finance or resource. To make these happen, we will need to secure funding from council’s Long-term Plan. At the same time, we acknowledge the challenges our city faces in maintaining services and keeping rates
rises at acceptable levels while faced with a rapidly growing population and the on-going impact of the global pandemic.

The past few weeks have highlighted and accelerated a trend towards working at or closer to home and being “local” as a normal way of life. Local communities and each local economy will need our support to recover and build a stronger future that is more resilient and sustainable. That is why we need to hear from you, our local people.

Tell us if you think we have got it right. We look forward to receiving your feedback. By working together, I know we can achieve great things for Howick.

Adele White

Chairperson, Howick Local Board
He kōrero mō ngā poari ā-rohe

About local boards

Auckland Council has a unique model of local government in New Zealand, made up of the Governing Body (the mayor and 20 Governing Body members) and 21 local boards. The Governing Body focuses on Auckland-wide issues while local boards are responsible for decision-making on local matters, activities and services and provide input into regional strategies, policies and plans.

Local boards make decisions on local matters such as:

- supporting local arts, culture, events and sport and recreation
- providing grants and partnering with local organisations to deliver community services
- maintaining and upgrading town centres and facilities including parks, libraries and halls
- caring for the environment and preserving heritage.

Local boards also have a role in representing the view of their communities on issues of local importance.

About local board plans

Local board plans are strategic three-year plans that are developed in consultation with the community. They set the direction for the local area that reflects community aspirations and priorities. The plans guide the local boards in:

- decisions on local activities, projects, and facilities
- input into the council's regional strategies and plans, including the Auckland Plan
- how local boards will work with other agencies including community groups, central government agencies and council-controlled organisations that play key roles in the area
- funding and investment decisions.

Local board plans are inclusive and connected; they don’t operate in isolation. They support the following:

- the Auckland Plan 2050 – the 30-year vision for Auckland
- the council’s 10-year budget (Long-term Plan) – planned spending and future investment priorities over the longer term, including local boards
- the council’s annual budget (annual plan) – funding for the coming financial year of the 10-year budget, including local boards.

Local Board Agreements form the basis for each local board to develop its annual work programme and set out local funding priorities and budgets, levels of service, performance measures and targets by activity for each financial year.
Working with Māori

Māori culture and identity is celebrated by Aucklanders and is our point of difference in the world.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi recognises the rangatiratanga of Auckland’s hapū and iwi, and the inseparable bond between Tāmaki Makaurau the people and Tāmaki Makaurau the place.

Local boards play a vital role in representing the interests of all Aucklanders. We are committed to our Treaty-based obligations and to Māori participation and development.

We have worked to develop initiatives that respond to Māori aspirations.
Te whakawhanake i tā mātou mahere

Developing our plan

Our plan comprises aspirational outcomes, objectives we want to achieve and some of the key initiatives we will carry out to achieve them.

We have identified these by considering what we know about our community, having worked closely with you and heard your views on a wide range of things. Our plan is also developed using feedback received from public engagement carried out between January and April 2020.

We have yet to fully determine the social and economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on our communities and it may mean some of our plans and aspirations may need to change as a result. Our response will be delivered via the annual budgeting process but the decisions we make will focus on ensuring the benefits for our community.

It is predicted that our levels of service may change as part of the council’s response to COVID-19, but we do not currently know the extent of those changes. We will have some more information once the council’s Annual Budget is adopted in late July 2020. The local board budgets and levels of service for the 2020/2021 financial year will be updated following that.

To ensure we reflect your current needs and desires for the Howick local board area in this plan, we are sharing this draft document for your feedback. We will engage with our community through online events and conversations in person to hear your thoughts. These may be subject to change depending on the rules and requirements around the COVID-19 alert levels, as the safety of our community and staff is paramount.

We will make an effort to hear from the groups that are often hardest to reach, to ensure their voices are heard and considered.

The issues and priorities you raise with us through these interactions will help inform the final version of this plan.
Te whakatutuki i tā mātou mahere

Carrying out our plan

Turning plans into reality takes many people working together – the community, the local board and the wider council family such as Auckland Transport.

To deliver against the outcomes in the local board plans, we will:

- prioritise budget to focus on the initiatives in the plans
- make the best use of local assets such as community centres and parks
- set direction for the council staff who deliver the projects and services
- work with various community groups and partners, to deliver projects and services.

Sometimes, important projects in local areas are beyond the funding available to local boards or our authority to make decisions. In those cases, the role of local boards is to advocate to decision-makers to ensure they are aware of community views and the boards support for them.
Whakaotinga tahi: Kei te rongo te hunga ki ngā hapori i te haumaru, i te tūhononga, i te herenga

Outcome 1: People in our communities feel safe, engaged and connected

Outcome description: People are proud to live in the area and actively participate to make it a wonderful, safe place to live, work and play

He aha te mea nui o te ao? He tangata! He tangata! He tangata!

What is the most important thing in the world? It is people! It is people! It is people!

The Howick Local Board area is home to a truly diverse population totalling around 147,000 people. This diversity is both a strength and a challenge, but we are committed to building strong, resilient, inclusive communities that support and enrich us all.

You have told us that it is important to you for our communities to come together, to celebrate and share differences, so that we may learn from each other and understand our differing world views.

The health and wellbeing of all our diverse communities is a key focus of this local board plan. With this in mind, we will commit to implementing programmes and initiatives that support healthy Howick outcomes for an involved and connected, active and healthy community, across all our priorities for the next three years.

To help with this we will focus on building capacity and capability within key groups and organisations in our area, representing the full range of diversity, to promote wellbeing in an inclusive society where everyone feels valued, respected, supported and safe.

We will promote and support community resilience and self-reliance, working with community leaders to achieve the outcomes they seek. We will target our local grants funding to community-run programmes and events that foster well-being, participation and connection.

We need to hear all of the voices in our community, so that people can participate in local decision-making on matters that interest them. However 8% of our residents cannot speak English. To be truly inclusive, we must meet the challenge this presents and develop ways to communicate so that people will be able to access, understand and respond.

What you’ve told us

“More community engagement between groups and different people. It will create awareness of what is going on in our neighbourhood and build healthy, safer relationships”

“Promote the importance of civic responsibility”
Working with Māori

A thriving Māori identity is Auckland’s point of difference in the world that advances prosperity for Māori and benefits all Aucklanders1.

Many of the priorities in this local board plan will be of particular interest to local iwi and their aspirations. It is our intention over the next three years to foster and grow our relationships with mana whenua2 and mataawaka3. By working together, we can respond to the issues of significance for Māori in Auckland4 and give more visibility to Auckland’s “point of difference”, our Māori identity.

Rangatahi/Youth

Young people under the age of 25 make up around 33% of the population of the Howick Local Board area. It is important that they are able to inform our priorities, strategies and plans and have a voice on the issues that are important to them, given the decisions we make will to a large extent shape the future they will inherit.

The Howick Youth Council was established in 2011 by the local board to “empower youth to bring about a positive influence in our community by ensuring their voices are heard in the decisions that shape our (area)”5. We will continue to support the Howick Youth Council and their priorities to improve and promote youth participation, inclusion and empowerment.

Safety in the community

Feeling safe as we go about our daily lives in the community and at home is essential to a sense of wellbeing. This means that you feel protected from harm but that help is available should you need it – from neighbours, the community, and the services you rely on in times of need.

To achieve this, we will continue working with the Police, other agencies and community leaders to design and implement safety strategies, particularly in those areas most vulnerable. This may include advocating for additional emergency services provision in our newer, developing suburbs.

We will also target local board grant funding to community initiatives and programmes that promote safety, connectedness and wellbeing in the Howick Local Board area.

Opportunities

- Build the capacity of community groups to effectively serve their members
- Bring people together through involvement in community activities

---

1 The Auckland Plan 2050 – Māori Identity and Wellbeing
2 Mana whenua – the hapū and iwi of Tamaki Makaurau
3 Mataawaka – Māori who are not in a Tamaki Makaurau mana whenua group
4 The Independent Māori Statutory Board’s Māori Plan 2017
5 Howick Youth Council Work Programme 2020 - [https://www.howickyouthcouncil.org.nz/resources](https://www.howickyouthcouncil.org.nz/resources)
- Work with communities to deliver on their aspirations and priorities

**Challenges**

- Communicating with a diverse group of communities in a range of different languages
- Providing opportunities to promote connectedness, safety and social cohesion in areas without easy access to physical or social infrastructure
- Engaging and representing communities with different priorities, interests and levels of understanding of council and its decision-making processes
- The medium and long-term impacts of Covid-19, especially on volunteering, financial wellbeing and on-going isolation

**Our commitment**

We are committed to carrying out the following key initiatives to achieve these goals and will continue to look for other opportunities as they arise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Objective</th>
<th>Key initiatives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>People actively contribute to their community</td>
<td>Identify and support a network of representative community groups, building their capacity to successfully serve their communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build and maintain mutually beneficial relationships with Maori</td>
<td>Strengthen relationships with mana whenua and mataawaka, to increase input into decision-making and Māori civic participation at a local level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build and maintain mutually beneficial relationships with Maori</td>
<td>Work together with mana whenua and mataawaka to progress joint aspirations and priorities in the Howick local board area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build and maintain mutually beneficial relationships with Maori</td>
<td>Empower community groups to co-deliver projects with Auckland Council, and to take action to protect and maintain community assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build and maintain mutually beneficial relationships with Maori</td>
<td>Fund activities that bring diverse communities together and support volunteering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build and maintain mutually beneficial relationships with Maori</td>
<td>Prioritise support for new communities to enhance social connectedness, safety, self-expression and learning (e.g. in Flat Bush and Ormiston)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People are safe with access to services to support their wellbeing</td>
<td>Work with Police and other agencies to implement safety strategies throughout the area, including the new communities of Flat Bush and Ormiston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target local board grant funding to community initiatives and programmes that promote safety, connectedness and wellbeing in the Howick area</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rangatahi/Youth in Howick have a voice, are valued, and contribute$^6$</td>
<td>Continue to support the work of the Howick Youth Council</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$^6$ I am Auckland – the Children’s and Young People’s Strategic Action Plan
Whakaotinga rua: He tākiwā tūmatanui kua pai te whakamahere, e tautoko ana i ngā āhuahanga noho oi, hauora, toitū anō hoki

Outcome 2: Well-planned public spaces that support active, healthy and sustainable lifestyles

**Outcome description:** Our extensive network of public places and sport, recreation and leisure facilities are looked after so people of all ages and abilities can use them to remain healthy, active and connected.

Well-planned public spaces contribute to safe, engaged, connected communities. They provide places for people to come together to enjoy healthy, active lifestyles and participate in a variety of social, cultural and learning opportunities.

The Howick Local Board area has a large number of parks and reserves, along with community, sports and leisure facilities, art galleries and libraries. More facilities are planned to help meet the various needs of a diverse, growing population.

In developing this local board plan, we received many suggestions about other facilities and improvements that would contribute to the wellbeing of our communities.

There were ideas for facilities and activities in parks, reserves and the marine environment, such as developing a network of play spaces and active recreation opportunities that provide for all age groups and abilities.

Safe places for recreational walking and cycling, dog exercise areas, learn to ride facilities, opportunities for wheeled play and activities in and on the water were also mentioned.

We want to provide places for healthy, active lifestyles to suit our diverse communities. We will respond these needs and suggestions over the next three years as our budgets allow. As we continue to build on our quality network of parks and open spaces, we will also consider our environmental outcomes, sustainability and mitigations for climate change.

Formal sport and recreation play a key part in many people’s lives. As our population increases and their needs change, the facilities we have need to keep pace. We must be sure also that our existing amenities are fully utilised, fit for purpose and well-maintained. We will work with local sports clubs and organisations to address capacity concerns and

---

**What you’ve told us**

“it would be awesome if all the playgrounds had shad over them as a matter of course”

“a playground that caters to a range of ages (particularly older kids) with sand play, pump track, skatepark and interesting play/climbing equipment where you can stop for a couple of hours”

“We need to think environmentally and provide playgrounds that encourage sustainability but also creativity from our kids”

“recreation facilities for wider community social activities”

“Barry Curtis Park is becoming very popular with the locals but in the rain there is no shelter”

“more community spaces to meet others in the neighbourhood”
support them to build their resilience and capability. This approach responds to the four priority areas of the Auckland Sport and Recreation Strategic Action Plan - participation, infrastructure, excellence in recreation and sport, and sector development.

It is important for us to recognise opportunities for mana whenua to share their knowledge and local history throughout our parks and open spaces network. This includes the naming of streets, parks and facilities such as the new Flat Bush library and community centre, and the Flat Bush aquatic and leisure centre.

The Howick Local Board fully supports Auckland Council’s vision for zero waste by 2040\textsuperscript{7}. Eliminating waste improves wellbeing, limits environmental impact and provides opportunities for community and social enterprise. To support this goal, we will advocate for facilities in east Auckland to divert waste away from landfill, provide more opportunities for new waste minimisation initiatives (including community and business education), and foster a sense of shared responsibility for our environment by actively encouraging participation from all of our communities.

In addition, we will encourage and support residents, businesses and schools to build resilience and implement sustainable and low carbon living practices.

**Opportunities**

- Further develop our many parks, beaches and marine environment as play spaces for more people to enjoy
- The number of large parks such as Lloyd Elsmore Park, Barry Curtis Park, Greenmount Reserve and Murphy’s Bush Sports Park & Reserve in various stages of development
- Develop Flat bush community facilities to meet the diverse needs of neighbouring communities

**Challenges**

- Increasing needs for facilities from existing and emerging new sports
- Lack of currently available community spaces in the Flat Bush area for people to meet, and limited council community spaces in Botany as well
- Privately owned town centres\textsuperscript{8} limit potential to develop community facilities in and around them
- Lack of waste management facilities in east Auckland

\textsuperscript{7} Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation plan 2018
\textsuperscript{8} In the Howick Local Board area, these are the centres at Pakuranga, Highland Park, Botany and Ormiston
Our commitment

We are committed to carrying out the following key initiatives to achieve these goals and will continue to look for other opportunities as they arise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Objective</th>
<th>Key initiatives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community facilities, spaces and activities enable people to participate, learn and grow</td>
<td>Provide accessible library programmes and services to cater to diverse communities, now and into the future</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trial a dedicated and programmed space for young people that offers age appropriate activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provide additional street and park furniture in emerging communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Promote healthy living and sustainable lifestyles by establishing and supporting gardens and orchards in communities and schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Develop a community facility for Flat Bush residents that provides a place to gather and participate in activities to build a supportive, caring and vibrant community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advocate for use of eco-friendly and environmentally sustainable building methods for the Flat Bush Aquatic &amp; Leisure Centre and the Flat Bush Community Centre and Library, incorporating nature spaces for reading, nature imagery and views that promote health and wellbeing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Involve the community in design and delivery of future event infrastructure at Barry Curtis Park.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks, open spaces and coastal areas support a wide variety of recreational activities</td>
<td>Investigate a ‘destination’ play space for East Auckland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Establish dog exercise areas and infrastructure in the East Auckland area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Explore improving water access, increasing water-based activities and making better use of our beaches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provide facilities and activities across our park network to suit people of every demographic and ability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our communities</td>
<td>Partner with local sports clubs to continue to investigate a multi-club and code facility at Lloyd Elsmore Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Explore ways to assist local sports clubs to improve sharing and utilisation of existing facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Review provision of indoor facilities for emerging sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessible waste reduction facilities, services and activities</td>
<td>Advocate for local landfill diversion facilities and initiatives for south-east Auckland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Support community, business and school initiatives to reduce waste to landfill, including construction and demolition waste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Promote sustainable waste reduction initiatives and programmes that reach out to culturally and linguistically diverse groups</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Whakaotinga toru: E kaingākautia ana te tukunga iho, ngā toi ā-rohe, me te kanorau ā-ahurea

Outcome 3: Heritage, local arts and cultural diversity are valued

Outcome description: We are culturally diverse and have great facilities for creative activities and events, including music and dance, theatre and visual arts

The Howick Local Board area has vibrant and active arts, culture and heritage communities. They are supported by facilities and events that bring people together to experience, share, learn and enjoy, and promote tolerance, open-mindedness and respect.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>What you’ve told us</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>“I would love to see more use of public spaces for event”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“More events to bring us together”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“More involvement and consideration of tangata whenu”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“We would love to see movies in our own language”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Over the next three years, we will continue to provide grants to help sustain and support our local arts, culture, and heritage activities, as our budgets allow. This may mean we will need to review how our current programme is delivered and look at partnering with other organisations to develop new initiatives.

Heritage

The Howick Local Board will continue to implement initiatives that respond to the Howick Heritage Plan 2016, through our community grants and other funding which will be determined through the board’s annual planning process.

The Howick Local Board area’s local heritage, Māori and European, plays a significant role in plans to attract more visitors to help support our local economy. Alongside existing promotional resource, we will explore the possibility of extending and translating Howick’s Heritage App to make it accessible to a wider range of visitors.

Arts & Culture

“Participating in arts and cultural initiatives enables Aucklanders to express our unique cultures and see ourselves reflected in public places. Creativity, culture and the arts make Auckland a vibrant and dynamic city.”

Over the period of this local board plan, we will continue our support for local artists, working with communities and groups like Uxbridge, Te Tuhi and theatre/music groups to showcase artists’ work and stage local events.

---

9 The Auckland Plan 2050 – Outcome: Belonging and Participation
Opportunities

- Share the stories of mana whenua and pre-European history of the area
- Display diversity of cultures through built form, spaces and places e.g. cultural gardens
- Create opportunities to bring people together to experience our rich cultural diversity
- Use arts facilities to celebrate and showcase the work of local artists and present cultural displays and events

Challenges

- Diverse communities who do not always easily connect with each other
- Making sure all cultures are celebrated equally
- Ensuring the resources we have (facilities and funding) are shared equitably among new arts/cultural groups as well as those already receiving support

Our commitment

We are committed to carrying out the following key initiatives to achieve these goals and will continue to look for other opportunities as they arise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outcome: Heritage, local arts, and cultural diversity are valued</th>
<th>Key initiatives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Objective</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enable people to engage with local history, and share their diverse cultures</td>
<td>Progress actions from the Howick Heritage Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Develop public gardens with our ethnic communities that reflect their culture and aesthetic preferences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Māori culture, language, art and stories are incorporated into the design of public spaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support local arts, culture, music and heritage activities and experiences</td>
<td>Review and refresh council funded events to ensure they continue to provide appeal, reflect our communities and are well supported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co-deliver cultural festivals and celebrations with a view to establishing a signature multi-cultural festival</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fund local arts through operational grants for Uxbridge Arts Centre, local theatre groups and orchestras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Support arts facilities to collaborate with community groups to create art experiences which showcase our ethnically diverse population and cultural heritage, and allow people to do, sample or experience arts and crafts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Whakaootinga whā: Ka tiakina tō tātou taiao, ka haumanutia, ā, ka whakahaumakotia

Outcome 4: Our natural environment is protected, restored and enhanced

Outcome description: Our wonderful environment and admired coastline is clean, safe and protected for all to use in the future

The natural environment can be described as part of our shared cultural heritage, if you think of heritage as something we’ve been gifted by past generations, to take care of for the benefit of future generations. It is therefore incumbent on us as caretakers of the natural environment to ensure that what we pass on has been looked after and nourished.

The impacts of climate change are becoming more apparent on the environment and on our lives, so we will encourage an eco-friendly and environmental approach to lifestyle and development at a local level to help mitigate these. We are committed to the council’s Te Tārūke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland’s Climate Action Framework, Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and Auckland’s Urban Ngahere (Forest) Strategy and the need to both reduce emissions and build local resilience to respond to the changing climate.

Mana whenua as kaitiaki of this area for many generations, have a unique relationship with the natural environment. Their body of knowledge and practice can help us all to enhance our relationship with the land, marine and freshwater environment. We must all work together in the interests of those who come after us.

On the land

The Howick area has an abundance of natural and open spaces that contribute to our sense of wellbeing and provide for our sense of identity and belonging. We are drawn to our wonderful beaches and marine playground in the Hauraki Gulf and Tamaki Estuary for swimming, boating, fishing – a host of activities in and on the water. Our parks and reserves such as Mangemangeroa, Ohuiarangi (Pigeon Mountain), Te Naupata (Musick Point), Lloyd Elsmore and Sir Barry Curtis Parks provide for our recreation and host events. But they also play a vital role in protecting our biodiversity, providing habitats for many endangered and threatened species of native flora and fauna.

Working with local Māori, volunteers and schools, we will enable communities to take action to protect, restore and improve our natural environment, through grant funding and partnerships, e.g. planting native plants/trees to help improve water quality, Pest Free Auckland and other aligned initiatives.

It is unlikely that the Greenmount landfill site will be ready during the three years of this plan. However, we will continue to advocate for the community’s aspirations to turn it into a public open space reserve, with large scale native planting, cycling and walking, informal active recreation and play, and passive areas for sitting and viewing the landscape.\(^{11}\) We will also continue to support the work of the Friends of Mangemangeroa.

**Around our coast**

You have told us how important our local beaches are and of your concerns for their continuing erosion and the loss of sand. To address this, we first need to understand local climate change impacts from sea level rise, coastal storm induced flooding and the coastal erosion hazard risk, and identify opportunities for climate change mitigation.

We must also consider the marine environment adjacent to our beaches, and the role they play in maintaining healthy, functioning ecosystems throughout the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park. As we balance the challenges often presented when populations interact with the natural environment, along with the costs and resources needed for mitigation, we will continue to work with affected communities to develop solutions to these pressing issues.

**Along our streams**

The quality of water in our streams and waterways directly impacts on the health of our harbour and its biodiversity. Many of our streams have been severely impacted by development and pollution through stormwater and waste discharge. We will support volunteer stream restoration programmes to clean up our waterways, and water quality testing and analysis to assess the effects of small site development activity on the area’s waterways. We will also explore the possibility of stream restoration through riparian planting and daylighting.

**Opportunities**

- Support and expand the number of environmental programmes and initiatives being delivered by community-based groups
- Build on the wide support in the community for initiatives to address climate change, particularly from young people, by building capacity and knowledge
- Deliver the Auckland’s Urban Ngahere (Forest) Strategy to address climate crisis issues, improve air quality, provide shade and increase habitat for birdlife.

\(^{11}\) Greenmount Landfill Concept Plan
Challenges

- Aging and inadequate stormwater infrastructure in older areas coupled with intensification of housing leading to overflows, flooding and beach degradation in high rainfall events
- Ongoing challenge of climate change and effect on coastline of sea level rise and lack of regional (or national) response to deal with local effects, particularly evident in adverse weather events

Our commitment

We are committed to carrying out the following key initiatives to achieve these goals and will continue to look for other opportunities as they arise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outcome: Our natural environment is protected, restored and enhanced</th>
<th>Objective</th>
<th>Key initiatives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Empower the community to take environmental action</td>
<td>Continue to fund a co-ordinator for the Pest Free Howick Ward pest animal and plant control programme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Establish a communication tool to link local people with local environmental projects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Work with local communities and schools to deliver projects that restore sensitive ecological areas, improve local water quality, reduce pests, clean up our environment, and allow people to connect with nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Protect and enhance our unique coastline</td>
<td>Advocate to the governing body for increased regional funding to address the impacts on our coastline due to climate change, sea level rise and weather-related events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Implement sustainable measures to prevent the erosion of sand from local beaches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Protect the mauri (lifeforce) of our awa (waterways)</td>
<td>Mitigate the effects of climate change by restoring freshwater ecosystems to provide ecological services such as flood mitigation, habitat for native biodiversity, and carbon sequestration through riparian planting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Undertake environmental and water quality testing and analysis to assess the effects of small site development activity on our waterways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Our large natural areas are enhanced and protected</td>
<td>Collaborate with mana whenua, East Tamaki businesses and communities to transform the former Greenmount landfill into an urban ngahere (forest) and recreational space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support community-led initiatives to restore and enhance our natural environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improve the overall tree canopy cover of the local board area through ongoing annual tree planting programmes to help improve the number and quality of trees on local parks and along streets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support the Tūpuna Maunga Authority to protect and enhance Ohuiaarangi (Pigeon Mountain)(^{12})</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Ngai Tai ki Tāmaki in its management of Te Naupata (Musick Point)(^{13})</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Whakaotinga rima: He ohaoha ā-rohe taurikura whai āheinga ā-rohe

Outcome 5: A prosperous local economy supporting business growth and opportunity

**Outcome description:** New businesses in our area provide opportunities for local employment. Visitor numbers increase, attracted by our vibrant town centres, recreational opportunities, heritage and events.

The local Howick area economy has been reasonably buoyant over the past 10 years, with over 18,000 new jobs created and annual GDP growth estimated to have been around 3% or better year on year.

This prosperity, however, has been seriously threatened by the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and lock down in early 2020, the full impacts of which (social and financial) are unlikely to be known for some time. For that reason, over the three years of this plan the Howick Local Board will prioritise its efforts to support local businesses to get back on their feet. We will work through Auckland Council, ATEED and other agencies, local businesses and communities to try to limit the impact and hasten the recovery. It is also important to consider resilience and sustainability with our response, to ensure that if there is another such event, the impacts are less severe.

Part of this will involve working alongside the Greater East Tamaki Business Association (GETBA) and the Howick Village Business Association (HVBA) to deliver elements of their strategic plans.¹⁴

Local employment opportunities mean people can live and work locally. So we will continue our efforts to attract new businesses to locate in the area. As it’s likely international travel to and from New Zealand will be curtailed for some time, and more domestic travellers will be looking for interesting places to visit closer to home, we will work with East Auckland Tourism and link with neighbouring local boards on ways to bring more domestic visitors to explore and experience our area.

A strong, prosperous local economy that everyone can participate in is vital to the well-being of the entire community. The Auckland Plan 2050 describes how our economy needs to be constantly agile and innovative to be resilient against disruption in a changing world.¹⁵ The recent pandemic experience highlights this and it is unlikely we will return entirely to business as usual. As part of Auckland Council, we will work alongside key

---


partners and stakeholders to ensure people can access training and education so they have the skills employers will be seeking.

**Opportunities**
- Promote “buy local” in response to the COVID-19 Economic impact
- Large industrial/commercial areas for businesses
- Strong Business Improvement Districts in Howick Village Business Association and Greater East Tamaki Business Association
- Large and youthful population to support business/employment
- Joint approach to tourism with Franklin to promote East Auckland and Pohutukawa Coast tourism
- New events to attract more visitors, including a signature ‘regional’ event
- Promote Howick’s Heritage App and translate it into other languages to improve visitor numbers

**Challenges**
- Recovering successfully from the economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic
- Little focus on and support for local business development outside of the CBD
- Significant transport challenges for people, goods and services moving to and from the area
- Rapid public transport (AMETI Eastern busway and the Airport to Botany link) still in development
- Attracting more domestic visitors to the Howick area
- Limited opportunity for council to influence development and operation of town centres at Ormiston, Pakuranga, Highland Park and Botany which are privately owned/operated
Our commitment

We are committed to carrying out the following key initiatives to achieve these goals and will continue to look for other opportunities as they arise.

| Outcome: A prosperous local economy supporting business growth and opportunity |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| **Objective**                   | **Key initiatives**             |
| Support local business recovery from impact of COVID-19 | Work with local business associations (such as GETBA, HVBA) and groups such as East Auckland Tourism on initiatives that support recovery |
|                                 | Support "buy local" campaigns where possible |
|                                 | Identify opportunities for social enterprise developed by communities |
| Vibrant town centres            | Implement actions from the Howick Village Centre Plan |
| Grow the number of businesses locating in Howick local Board area's key industrial and commercial areas | Support local Business Improvement Districts (Great East Tamaki Business Association and Howick Village Business Association) |
|                                 | Support initiatives that facilitate youth into training and employment |
|                                 | Support initiatives that enable entrepreneurship and capacity building in small business |
| Generate business activity and employment by increasing visitor numbers to Howick | Support East Auckland Tourism to increase the number of visitors to the area and implement actions from the Howick Tourism Plan (2016) |
|                                 | Continue to provide operational funding support for the Howick Historic Village |
|                                 | Develop new events, infrastructure and amenities to attract more visitors |
Whakaotinga Ono: He kōwhiringa ikiiki pai, haratau hoki

Outcome 6: Effective and accessible transport choices

Outcome description:

A safe, convenient, accessible and affordable transport and travel network that plays an important role in the wellbeing of communities and the health of local economies, by connecting people to each other, the goods and services they need (such as shopping outlets and health services), and their places of recreation, education and work.

You have told us that getting around the area safely and efficiently is a key concern for you. Over the next three years, we will use our Local Board Transport Capital Fund to deliver local improvements for pedestrian safety, town centre amenity and infrastructure such as bus stops. We will also prioritise projects from the Howick Walking and Cycling Network Plan for both commuter and recreational use.

Road Network

An efficient, well-maintained road network provides the foundation for a transport system that supports social connection, access to employment and education, and the movement of goods and services. It provides the public transport routes around our area, and most of the existing walking and cycling network.

We will continue to support, through our advocacy to Auckland Transport, key additions and improvements to the road network in the Howick Local Board area to ensure it meets the needs of business and residential growth. This includes work on key intersections to reduce or avoid bottlenecks, improvements to rural roads to cater for increased traffic flows, and important new routes such as the Mill Road corridor link to the south.

Public Transport

In order to make walking, cycling and public transport preferred choices for many more people\(^{16}\), we must make them convenient, safe, reliable and easily accessed options.

The AMETI Eastern busway is forecast to carry approximately 7500 passengers during the morning peak period and increase patronage by up to 13% for south east Auckland suburbs. It will reduce travel times from Botany to Britomart to around 40 minutes, significantly improving transport choices to other parts of the region. Over the three years of this plan, construction of the Pakuranga to Botany section, including the Reeves Road

---

\(^{16}\) Auckland Plan 2050

---

What you’ve told us

‘Cycling lanes or more shared wide paths to create safe routes around schools so kids can bike more easily”

“A safe network of protected cycle lanes/paths so people have safe transport choices”

“Better transport options in feeder streets”

“We need to be able to rely on very regular public transport including local feeder buses that could tak you locally and all around the city easily'
flyover, will get underway, with completion scheduled for 2025. To fully capitalise on the opportunity this brings, we need to make sure that people from all over the Howick Local Board area can easily connect to all the transport services they need through feeder buses, or safe cycling and walking routes. This includes connections to and infrastructure for Auckland and Waiheke Island ferries. We will work with Auckland Transport on making sure our transport network meets the needs of East Auckland.

As well, we will make sure newer areas are well-served with bus shelters, particularly in Ormiston and Flat Bush, and as budget permits, also assess existing bus stops and shelters to make sure they cater for passenger numbers and comfort, now and into the future.

A significant missing link in our public transport network is the Auckland Airport to Botany Rapid Transit Network. This will provide more direct public transport access to the airport through Manukau and the new Puhinui interchange, and an alternative route into the CBD and points south, building resilience into the network. It will also provide a more direct route from the south to bring visitors into the area. We will continue to advocate for this important initiative.

Active Travel

Active transport opportunities (walking, cycling and increasingly micro-transport such as scooters) not only provide travel choice, they can also help keep children and adults in healthy bodies for a lifetime.17

You have told us this is important so we will make safe walking and cycling routes a key priority for us. We want to encourage more children to walk or cycle safely to school, and for active travel to be a realistic option for people going to work or any reasonably close destination. To achieve this, we will progressively implement projects from the Howick Local Board’s Walking and Cycling Network Plan18 to improve connectivity to more places and services that people need to get to.

Opportunities

- Provide connectivity to the AMETI Eastern busway e.g. cycling/walking routes, bus feeder services etc.
- Community support for cycle lanes
- Airport to Botany Rapid Transit Network will increase connectivity to Manukau and southern train line, alternative route to CBD
- Prioritise Howick’s Local Board Transport Capital Fund for local projects over the next three years

17 Healthy Auckland Together
Challenges

- New suburbs in south of board area have limited access to public transport and related infrastructure
- Prohibitive cost of upgrading rural roads and narrow bridges to urban standards as rural areas become urbanised or experience increased traffic flows

Our commitment

We are committed to carrying out the following key initiatives to achieve these goals and will continue to look for other opportunities as they arise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outcome: Effective and accessible transport choices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Objective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public transport services that people can easily access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active transport infrastructure enables connection with schools, key community facilities and transport hubs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our road network is safe, well maintained and fit for purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our road network enables local economic prosperity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
He kōrero take pūtea

Financial information

The local board funding policy sets out how local boards are funded to meet the costs of providing local activities and administration support.

Local board funding is approved through the council’s budget-setting process. This involves the council’s governing body adopting a 10-year budget (Long-term Plan) every three years and an annual budget every year. Local board agreements make up part of the annual budget.

The council’s budget-setting process involves allocating funding gathered through revenue sources such as rates and user charges.

Draft financial and levels of service statements included for draft local board plan consultation were provided in March 2020 based on information included in the 2018-2028 Long-term Plan. It is predicted that these will change due to budget and level of service revisions as part of the Auckland Council response to COVID-19. At the time of consultation, we do not know the extent of these changes so have included the previously adopted information for reference.

As the 2020/2021 annual budget will now be adopted in late July 2020, these financial statements and levels of service will be updated for final local board plans once information is available.

Local activities and levels of service

The budget-setting process sets levels of service for local activities and corresponding performance targets. The table below describes the local activities and level of service statements.

More information on local board budgets can be found in the Howick Local Board Agreement 2019/2020 and Auckland Council’s local board funding policy, which are available on the council website.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local activities</th>
<th>Levels of service statements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local community services</strong></td>
<td>We provide library services and programmes that support Aucklanders with reading and literacy, and opportunities to participate in community and civic life. We fund, enable and deliver community events and experiences that enhance identity and connect people.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This is a broad activity area, which includes:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• supporting local arts, culture, events, sport and recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• providing grants and partnering with local organisations to deliver community services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local activities</td>
<td>Levels of service statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• maintaining facilities, including local parks, libraries and halls.</td>
<td>We fund, enable and deliver arts and culture experiences that enhance identity and connect people. Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities. Provide safe, reliable and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities. We provide art facilities, community centres and hire venues that enable Aucklanders to run locally responsive activities, promoting participation, inclusion and connection. We provide recreation programmes, opportunities and facilities to get Aucklanders more active, more often. We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves and beaches. We showcase Auckland’s Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Local planning and development**

This group of activities covers improvements to town centres, the local street environment as well as local environment and heritage protection. These activities also include working with business and community associations to improve local economic development and employment initiatives.

We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland.

**Local environmental management**

Local boards work in partnership with local communities and iwi to deliver projects and programmes to improve local environments. Our focus is on indigenous biodiversity, healthy waterways and sustainable living.

We manage Auckland’s natural environment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local activities</th>
<th>Levels of service statements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>These activities include stream restoration, waste minimisation programmes, supporting environmental volunteers and partnering with schools to provide a range of environmental initiatives.</td>
<td>The measures for this group of activities are covered under the Regional Governance group of activities in the Long-term Plan 2018-2028 which determine participation with Auckland Council decision-making in general. This includes local decision-making. There are no significant changes to the measures or targets for 2019/2020.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Local governance**

Activities in this group support our 21 local boards to engage with and represent their communities, and make decisions on local activities. This support includes providing strategic advice, leadership of the preparation of local board plans, support in developing the Local Board Agreements, community engagement including relationships with mana whenua and Māori communities, and democracy and administrative support.
Financial overview

Revenue, expenditure and capital investment by local activities for the Howick Local Board for the period 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021. These will change due to budget revisions as part of the council’s response to COVID-19 and will be updated for final local board plans once information is available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annual Budget Financials</th>
<th>2020/21 ($000)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local community services</td>
<td>5,522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local planning and development</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local environmental services</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local governance</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total operating revenue</strong></td>
<td>5,522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating expenditure</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local community services</td>
<td>22,965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local planning and development</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local environmental services</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local governance</td>
<td>1,070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total operating expenditure</strong></td>
<td>25,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net operating expenditure</strong></td>
<td>19,773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capital expenditure</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local community services</td>
<td>22,816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local planning and economic development</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local environmental services</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local governance</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total capital expenditure</strong></td>
<td>22,816</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Members’ details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adele White</td>
<td>Chairperson</td>
<td>021 284 3843</td>
<td><a href="mailto:adele.white@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz">adele.white@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Spiller</td>
<td>Deputy Chairperson</td>
<td>021 286 7666</td>
<td><a href="mailto:john.spiller@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz">john.spiller@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bo Burns</td>
<td></td>
<td>021 1975849</td>
<td><a href="mailto:bo.burns@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz">bo.burns@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katrina Bungard</td>
<td></td>
<td>0800 528 286</td>
<td><a href="mailto:katrina.bungard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz">katrina.bungard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Collings</td>
<td></td>
<td>021831852</td>
<td><a href="mailto:david.collings@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz">david.collings@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce Kendall, MBE</td>
<td></td>
<td>021 1981380</td>
<td><a href="mailto:bruce.kendall@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz">bruce.kendall@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mike Turinsky</td>
<td></td>
<td>021 804742</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mike.turinsky@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz">mike.turinsky@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members’ details</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob Wichman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: 09 2770896</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:bob.wichman@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz">bob.wichman@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Young, JP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: 027 5874888</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:peter.young.howick@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz">peter.young.howick@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HOWICK

LOCAL BOARD ECONOMIC OVERVIEW

aucklandnz.com/business
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>People and Households</td>
<td>Skills</td>
<td>Local Economy</td>
<td>Employment Zones</td>
<td>Development Trends</td>
<td>Economic Development Opportunities</td>
<td>Glossary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction

What is local economic development

ATEED’s goal is to support the creation of quality jobs for all Aucklanders and while Auckland’s economy has grown in recent years, the benefits of that growth are not distributed evenly.

Local economic development brings together a range of players to build up the economic capacity of a local area and improve its economic future and quality of life for individuals, families and communities.

Auckland’s economic development

Auckland has a diverse economy. While central Auckland is dominated by financial, insurance and other professional services, parts of south and west Auckland have strengths in a range of manufacturing industries.

In other areas, tourism is a key driver and provides a lot of local employment while there are also areas that are primarily residential where residents commute to the city centre or one of the industrial precincts for employment. The Auckland region also has a significant primary sector in the large rural areas to the north and south of the region.

The Auckland Growth Monitor1 and Auckland Index2 tell the story behind Auckland’s recent economic growth.

While annual GDP growth of 4.3 per cent per year over the last five years is encouraging, we want our economy to be more heavily weighted towards industries that create better quality jobs and generate export earnings. To support this goal ATEED has a role in promoting the adoption of new technologies and innovation across the economy and at the same time attracting investment and supporting sectors such as screen, the visitor economy and international education that bring in revenues from overseas.

Although there is still a need to attract and retain larger employers to the city, helping local economies to grow requires an enhanced focus on existing small businesses which make up 97 per cent of all Auckland businesses. Businesses can be supported by raising their capability, encouraging business networking, connecting them to talent and facilitating access to export markets. ATEED help provide access to a range of business support programmes for established businesses that are looking for help in order to grow. There is also a need to continue to support entrepreneurship and business start-ups, particularly in less prosperous parts of the region.

In 2018 ATEED produced the Auckland Prosperity Index3, which highlighted how different parts of the region have felt the benefits of Auckland’s continued economic growth. This has shaped the approach we have been asked to take in the region, focusing on those activities and industry sectors that will have the greatest impact on increasing investment in quality jobs – particularly where Auckland’s south and west can benefit.

---


2 The Auckland Index can be found at aucklandnz.com/auckland-index

The role of local boards

At the local level, ATEED works with local boards to support several areas of work:

- Growing local businesses through a range of initiatives to support start-ups and small and medium-sized enterprises across the region
- Place-based initiatives either working with Auckland’s regeneration agency Panuku Development Auckland in its ‘Transform and Unlock’ areas as well as with smaller locally driven place-based initiatives
- Business environmental sustainability initiatives and the promotion of waste-minimisation and circular economy opportunities
- Providing economic intelligence; enhancing the evidence base and advice provided by ATEED at a local level. To provide a better understanding of the drivers of prosperity in a local area. While also providing the justification for the projects and initiatives delivered by the team.

Local boards have a mandate to advocate for and fund a range of activities on behalf of their local communities. The local boards of Auckland Council want thriving town centres and access to employment opportunities in their communities and when opportunities lie elsewhere, transport solutions so residents can easily access those opportunities. Local boards are in a unique position to understand their local economy, work with the local business community and advocate or catalyse activities for local economic development.

Through their advocacy role as well as through their empowering communities and locally driven initiatives budgets local boards can play a role in a range of ways. They can support:

- ‘Places’ by supporting the town centres and business associations that provide much of their local employment or working with Panuku Development Auckland and ATEED to regenerate their town centres and attract investment and jobs
- ‘People’ through support for community organisations that work with people distant from the labour market, they can support skills development for young people through a range of programmes like the Young Enterprise Scheme
- The business community programmes like the PopUp Business School that fill gaps where mainstream services don’t meet community need
- The sustainability of their local economies by helping promote business environmental sustainability and waste minimisation.

What is the Howick local economic development overview?

This economic development overview of the Howick Local Board area looks at:

- a range of indicators on Howick’s economy
- the drivers, trends and linkages that influence the local economy
- major private and public initiatives that will impact on the economy in Howick
- opportunities and issues to growing business and jobs in Howick

The economic development overview can be the first stage in guiding local boards as to what the key issues are in their area and where the local board should focus its efforts when considering the outcomes it would like to include in the 2020 Local Board Plan.
Howick Local Board Economic Overview 2019

Summary

Howick is a prosperous local board area with employment in occupations such as wholesale trade, professional, scientific & technical services and education and these main employment sectors provide high quality employment opportunities.

Population growth
Population growth is similar to the regional average over the 2013-2018 Census. The area has a diverse population with sizeable Chinese and NZ European communities.

Unemployment rate
Unemployment has been similar to the regional average over the last 5 years.

Growing industries
Greater East Tamaki and Ngāruawāhia are significant employment locations. The area has a good level of skilled local job opportunities in growth sectors such as manufacturing and wholesale trade, while rental, hiring and real estate services also provide many local employment opportunities.

Significant employers
Wholesale trade, professional services and education are the main employment sectors. Accommodation & food, administrative services and machinery are also significant employers. Together these six sectors provide about 45% of local employment.

Education attainment
Educational attainment is high, a much higher proportion of school leavers enter degree level study upon leaving soon.

Residential developments
The Unitary Plan, along with the Auckland Plan, provides the policy framework by which development is enabled and assessed. The area is likely to see significant developments with several development areas identified in the Auckland Plan.

LOCAL BOARD ASPIRATIONS
In its current Local Board Plan the Howick Local Board seeks to ensure that Howick develops a prosperous local economy that attracts new businesses and tourists to the area. The local board wish to see more training and skills opportunities to assist its young people transition into employment.

KEY OPPORTUNITIES
Promote Howick’s key industrial and commercial areas as a good location for knowledge intensive companies to do business, increasing the level of skilled local employment opportunities.

Support East Auckland Tourism to increase the number of visitors to Howick.

KEY CHALLENGES
Improving transport access to employment opportunities and to ease the movement of freight to and from the key employment zones of East Tamaki will help retain and attract employers.

Attracting quality businesses to increase the availability of local highly skilled job opportunities.

aucklandnz.com
People and Households

Howick is Auckland’s most populous local board area with a population of 140,970 that is forecast to increase to 194,500 by 2038. The area has an ethnically diverse population with significant Chinese and Indian populations.

The Auckland Prosperity Index shows Howick residents have high skills and incomes, resulting in prosperous households. However, jobs in Howick are typically low skilled and low wage, meaning most residents work outside the area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Howick</th>
<th>Auckland / Share of Auckland</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Population (2018)</td>
<td>140,970</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Population growth (2013-2018)</td>
<td>10.9%</td>
<td>11.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median Age (2018)</td>
<td>37.4</td>
<td>34.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour force (2018)</td>
<td>77,031</td>
<td>867,090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour force participation (2018)</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>71%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home ownership (2018)</td>
<td>48%</td>
<td>45%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Population

The Howick Local Board area has experienced average population growth in recent years when compared to the region. Between the 2013 and 2018 censuses population growth was 10.9 per cent compared to 11.0 per cent regionally.

Medium population projections suggest that Howick could be home to 194,500 residents by 2038 an increase of over 40,000. This would be equivalent to over two thousand extra residents a year between 2018 and 2038, a 1.6 per cent p.a. increase.

* Source: Statistics New Zealand

---


- Howick: 10.9%
- Auckland: 11.0%

**Median Age (Census 2018)**

- Auckland: 34.8 years
- Howick: 37.4 years
Howick has a slightly older median age than the region and its working age population is similar to the regional average. There are proportionately more people of retirement age.

**AGE STRUCTURE (CENSUS 2018)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>Howick</th>
<th>Auckland</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Under 15 years</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-29 years</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>23%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-64 years</td>
<td></td>
<td>47%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 years and over</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ethnicity**

Howick’s population is diverse with many people of European ethnicity (46 per cent) and Asian ethnicity (46 per cent). Howick has fewer Māori and Pacific residents than the region as a whole. Over a quarter of residents are of Chinese origin.

Howick has a large proportion of residents born overseas (54 per cent) compared to 42 per cent for the region as a whole and 20 per cent of people born overseas had been in New Zealand less than five years at the time of the Census.

**ETHNIC MAKE-UP (CENSUS 2018)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ethnic Group</th>
<th>Howick Local</th>
<th>Auckland</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other ethnicity</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Eastern/Latin American/African</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian</td>
<td>28%</td>
<td>46%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Peoples</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maori</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European</td>
<td>46%</td>
<td>54%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Languages

With a diverse population there are a wide range of languages in use in Howick. 90 per cent of residents are able to speak English, lower than the Auckland average (93 per cent).

Labour Force

The labour force participation rate is a measure of an economy’s active workforce. A high participation rate indicates more people in the area are actively engaged in the economy. The size of the labour force is critical to an area’s ability to produce goods and services.

The labour force participation rate in Howick is 70 per cent, just below the Auckland rate (71 per cent).

70%

The labour force participation rate in Howick is 70 per cent, slightly lower than the Auckland rate (71 per cent)

The unemployment rate in the 2018 Census\(^5\) was 3.4 per cent in the Howick Local Board area, lower than the Auckland region unemployment rate of 4.1 per cent.

\(^5\) Note the Census based unemployment rate differs from the rate reported by the Household Labour Force Survey as data collection methods differ and the Census rate is self-reported at the time of completion of the Census form.
Unemployment measured by the Household Labour Force Survey in Howick has remained below the Auckland average over the last five years but has fallen as the regional rate has fallen.

**UNEMPLOYMENT RATE OVER TIME (HOUSEHOLD LABOUR FORCE SURVEY)**

Source: Household Labour Force Survey

Income

Analysis of individual income levels in 2018 shows that there was the same proportion (20 per cent) of persons earning a high income (over $70,000 per year) in Howick compared to the region (20 per cent). Overall, the income profile is similar to the region.

**INDIVIDUAL INCOMES (2018)**

In 2018, 15 per cent of people in Howick derived self-employment or business income, above the rate across all Auckland (14 per cent).
Home ownership in Howick is higher than the regional average; in 2018, 48 per cent of households owned the dwelling they lived in, compared to 45 per cent across Auckland.
Skills

Howick has a well qualified labour force with a high proportion of residents educated to degree level or higher. More school leavers from Howick leave with NCEA Level 2 or NCEA Level 3.

Qualifications

A skilled workforce drives a strong and resilient local economy and is critical for Auckland’s future competitiveness.

The New Zealand Qualifications Framework (NZQF) has ten levels which are based on complexity, with Level 1 the least complex and Level 10 the most complex. All qualifications on the NZQF are assigned one of the ten levels and fit into a qualification type: a certificate (Levels 1-4), diploma (Levels 5-6) or degree (Levels 7-10). Secondary school qualifications of National Certificates of Educational Achievement (NCEA) are gained at Levels 1-3.

Achieving a school level qualification significantly improves a school leaver’s employment prospects and people with higher level qualifications are less likely to experience unemployment. The unemployment rate fell substantially in 2017 for people with higher-level qualifications. The rate was 2.4 per cent in 2017 for those with a bachelor’s degree or postgraduate qualification, down from 2.9 per cent in 2016. For people with no qualification, the unemployment rate was more than three times larger, at 8.4 per cent. The unemployment rate for people with a Level 4 to 6 diploma or certificate did not alter greatly from 2016 to 2017. It was 3.5 per cent in 2017.6

RESIDENTS’ HIGHEST QUALIFICATIONS (CENSUS 2018)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No Qualification</th>
<th>Certificate Level 1-4</th>
<th>Diploma Level 4-6</th>
<th>Bachelor’s Degree or Higher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Howick</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>36%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In 2018, 32 per cent of adult residents in Howick had gained a bachelor’s degree or higher, a higher proportion than the Auckland region (31 per cent). Thirteen per cent of


aucklandnz.com
residents had no educational qualifications compared with 15 per cent across the region.  

NCEA is the national school-leaver qualification and is used as the benchmark for entrance selection by universities and polytechnics. In 2018, four per cent of school leavers in Howick did not achieve the standard for NCEA Level 1 compared to nine per cent regionally.

In 2018, only nine per cent of school leavers in Howick did not achieve NCEA Level 2, which provides the foundation skills required for employment. This is below the Auckland average where 16 per cent of school leavers did not achieve NCEA Level 2 or higher.

**NCEA - STUDENTS ATTAINING NCEA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level 1</th>
<th>Level 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Howick</td>
<td>95.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland</td>
<td>90.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howick</td>
<td>90.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland</td>
<td>83.4%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NCEA 1 & 2 ATTAINMENT BY ETHNICITY (2018)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage achieving NCEA</th>
<th>Level 1</th>
<th>Level 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>European</td>
<td>95.6%</td>
<td>90.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māori</td>
<td>91.1%</td>
<td>85.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific</td>
<td>91.1%</td>
<td>82.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian</td>
<td>98.3%</td>
<td>94.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East, Latin American, African</td>
<td>93.3%</td>
<td>88.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>94.1%</td>
<td>82.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Local Board</td>
<td>95.8%</td>
<td>90.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Auckland</td>
<td>90.6%</td>
<td>83.4%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NCEA Level 3 is regarded as the minimum level required for university entry. Seventy per cent of Howick school leavers achieved this, higher than the Auckland average of 63 per cent.

---

*Highest qualification is derived for people aged 15 years and over*
DESTINATION OF SCHOOL LEAVERS IN THEIR FIRST YEAR AFTER LEAVING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bachelor's and above</th>
<th>Certificates &amp; diplomas levels 3-7</th>
<th>Certificates Levels 1-2</th>
<th>Not enrolled in tertiary education</th>
<th>Total Leavers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Howick</td>
<td>53.0%</td>
<td>21.0%</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
<td>25.2%</td>
<td>2,637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland</td>
<td>42.0%</td>
<td>20.9%</td>
<td>3.1%</td>
<td>34.1%</td>
<td>20,421</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCHOOL LEAVERS MOVING ON TO DEGREE LEVEL STUDY (2018)

More school leavers moved on to degree level study within a year of leaving school. Fifty-three per cent of Howick school leavers did this, much higher than the Auckland average. More (75 per cent) enrolled in some form of tertiary education than the regional average (66 per cent).
Local Economy

Howick has a strong local economy driven by manufacturing and wholesale trade while rental, hiring & real estate services also provide many local employment opportunities. While Howick has many jobs available locally the size of its population means many people have to travel out of the area for work. There has been recent growth in the number of managerial construction jobs.

Growth and employment trends

In 2018, GDP in Howick experienced growth of 3.9 per cent, consistent with the growth rate in Auckland (3.9 per cent). In the five years to 2018 the Howick economy grew at an average annual rate of 5.7 per cent, above the 4.2 per cent in the Auckland region.

Employment in Howick increased by an average of 5.2 per cent per annum in the five years from 2013-2018, above the Auckland rate of 3.4 per cent. Over the last five years Howick job numbers increased the most in professional, scientific & technical services (+2,364), accommodation & food services (+1,741), and building construction (+1,289).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Howick</td>
<td>Auckland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.7%</td>
<td>5.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,477m</td>
<td>$91,665m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2%</td>
<td>3.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howick</td>
<td>Auckland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63,921</td>
<td>866,187</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| FASTEST GROWING INDUSTRIES BY GDP (ANZSIC LEVEL 1) | (source: Informed) |
| Industry | Average p.a. change |
| Manufacturing | 23.8% |
| Wholesale Trade | 13.0% |
| Professional, Scientific & Technical Services | 9.0% |
| Rental, Hiring & real Estate Services | 8.1% |

Over the five years 2013-2018, the fastest growing industries by GDP in Howick were manufacturing, wholesale trade, and professional, scientific & technical services and rental, hiring & real estate services.
Industry mix

Howick’s future economic performance depends on its combination of a sufficiently diversified industrial base and clusters of sectors that have the potential to achieve high rates of productivity and export growth. The main sectors with a strong presence the Howick economy are manufacturing and wholesale trade.

**BROAD INDUSTRY MIX BY GDP (ANZSIC LEVEL 1)**

(source Infometrics)

- **Manufacturing** contributed 24 per cent of Howick’s GDP and provided 20 per cent of the area’s employment.
- **Wholesale trade** contributed 13 per cent of Howick’s GDP and provided 10 per cent of the area’s employment.
- **Professional, Scientific & Technical Services** contributed nine per cent of Howick’s GDP and also provided nine per cent of the area’s employment.
- **Construction** contributed eight per cent of Howick’s GDP and provided 11 per cent of the area’s employment.
TOP INDUSTRIES BY EMPLOYMENT AND GDP (ANZSIC LEVEL 1) (source: Infometrics)

Manufacturing, wholesale trade and rental, hiring & real estate provided higher GDP per employment in 2018.

TOP 10 INDUSTRIES BY EMPLOYMENT - 54 SECTOR CLASSIFICATION (source: Infometrics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Industry</th>
<th>Jobs</th>
<th>% of Howick Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Wholesale Trade</td>
<td>6,540</td>
<td>10.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Professional, Scientific &amp; Tech Services</td>
<td>5,811</td>
<td>9.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>4,304</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Accommodation &amp; Food Services</td>
<td>4,299</td>
<td>6.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other Store &amp; Non-Store Retailing</td>
<td>4,235</td>
<td>6.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Administrative &amp; Support Services</td>
<td>4,056</td>
<td>6.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Machinery &amp; Other Equipment Manufacturing</td>
<td>3,025</td>
<td>6.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Construction Services</td>
<td>3,219</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Health Care &amp; Social Assistance</td>
<td>3,036</td>
<td>4.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Building Construction</td>
<td>2,529</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total top 10 Industries</td>
<td>42,154</td>
<td>65.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All other industries</td>
<td>21,769</td>
<td>34.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total employment</td>
<td>63,921</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electrical and industrial machinery wholesaling is the main source of wholesale employment while head offices and management consultancy are key sources of professional employment. Primary and secondary education provide two thirds of jobs in the education sector.

Professional services, accommodation & food and building construction have seen large increases in job numbers.
NEW JOBS BY SECTOR - 54 SECTOR CLASSIFICATION (2013 - 2018) (source Infometrics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>New Jobs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professional, Scientific &amp; Technical Services</td>
<td>2,364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation &amp; Food Services</td>
<td>1,741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Construction</td>
<td>1,284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative &amp; Support Services</td>
<td>1,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Services</td>
<td>1,071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wholesale Trade</td>
<td>794</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECTORS WITH DECLINING JOBS - 54 SECTOR CLASSIFICATION (2013 - 2018)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupation</th>
<th>Jobs Lost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>-223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water, Sewerage &amp; Waste Services</td>
<td>-150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Gov Admin, Defence &amp; Safety</td>
<td>-136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile, Leather, Clothing, Footwear Manufacturing</td>
<td>-120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knowledge-intensive industries

Knowledge-intensive industries\(^6\) represent an increasing share of the New Zealand economy’s output and employment and may be a source of future productivity growth. Twenty-one per cent of jobs in Howick are in knowledge-intensive industries which is lower than the regional average of 39 per cent.

JOBS IN KNOWLEDGE INTENSIVE INDUSTRIES (source Infometrics)

![Howick Knowledge Intensive Jobs](attachment:image)

![Auckland Knowledge Intensive Jobs](attachment:image)

Comparative Advantage

A number of sectors are more strongly represented in Howick than they are in the region as a whole. There are several manufacturing sectors that are particularly strongly

\(^6\) Knowledge-intensive industries are industries that satisfy two basic criteria: At least 25 per cent of the workforce must be qualified to degree level and at least 30 per cent of the workforce must be employed in professional, managerial, as well as scientific & technical occupations.
represented in Howick including textiles, chemicals, food and meat manufacture and wood and paper products.

INDUSTRIES CONCENTRATED IN LOCAL BOARD AREA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Industry</th>
<th>Location Quotient</th>
<th>GDP ($M)</th>
<th>Employees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Machinery &amp; Other Equipment Manufacturing</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>416.1</td>
<td>3,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Basic Chemical &amp; Chemical Product Manufacturing</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>189.2</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Furniture &amp; Other Manufacturing</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>48.6</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>76.7</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>132.5</td>
<td>1646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Wholesale Trade</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>712.3</td>
<td>6,540</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(source Infometrics)

ATEED Sectors of Focus

Auckland has developed a core of specialist manufacturing industries and a talented, globally focused service sector. These industries and sectors are grouped into advanced industries, tradeable industries and enabling industries. Together they drive growth and create employment in Auckland and are of particular interest to ATEED with regards support that can be provided to help their growth.

Advanced Materials is one of the sectors of focus for ATEED that is well represented in Howick as are technology and food and beverage.

EMPLOYMENT IN ATEED FOCUS SECTOR (2018)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Share of Sector to Total</th>
<th>Auckland</th>
<th>Howick</th>
<th>+/- on Howick sector</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Materials Related</td>
<td>1.7%</td>
<td>2.7%</td>
<td>60.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial services</td>
<td>21.2%</td>
<td>16.4%</td>
<td>-22.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction and engineering</td>
<td>11.2%</td>
<td>12.0%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>7.6%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>-6.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Beverage</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>4.9%</td>
<td>39.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen and creative</td>
<td>6.0%</td>
<td>2.1%</td>
<td>-64.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>7.6%</td>
<td>11.3%</td>
<td>47.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism</td>
<td>6.2%</td>
<td>5.2%</td>
<td>-15.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport and Logistics</td>
<td>2.9%</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>20.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Occupations**

Higher skilled jobs offer people an improved standard of living and are a critical component in attracting workers to an area. Statistics NZ allocates occupations to skill levels based on the range and complexity of tasks performed in a particular job. The skill level does not relate to the qualifications obtained by an individual, but to the range and complexity of the tasks they do at work. There is a lower proportion of highly skilled jobs in Howick (31 per cent) and higher proportion of low-skilled jobs (41 per cent) compared to the Auckland average (37 per cent).

Managers and professional occupations were the most popular occupational categories for Howick residents in 2018. Compared to the region, there are a slightly higher proportion of workers living in Howick in managerial occupations.

**OCCUPATIONS OF RESIDENTS LIVING IN HOWICK (CENSUS 2018)**

Of the jobs that are located in the Howick local board area, professionals are the largest occupational group (20 per cent), lower than the Auckland average (26 per cent). There are more jobs as labourers located in Howick than seen in the region as a whole.

---

*The 2018 Census provides details of the occupations of residents of the local board area whereas Infometrics data provides details of occupations within businesses located in the local board area.*
Specialist managers are the largest occupational group in Howick, followed by sales assistants.

Many occupations saw significant growth from 2013-2018, particularly among professional, scientific & technical services.

---

Specialist managers include managers in advertising, construction, ICT, business administration and education.
FASTEST GROWING OCCUPATIONS 2013-2018 (source: Infometrics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupation</th>
<th>New Jobs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specialist Managers</td>
<td>1246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, HR &amp; Marketing Professionals</td>
<td>648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Assistants &amp; Salespersons</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Trades Workers</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Professionals</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design, Engineering, Science Professionals</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business size**

In 2018 there were 17,133 businesses in Howick employing an average of 3.7 employees each, lower than the Auckland average 4.5 employees. The number of businesses grew 1.8 per cent a year on average over the last decade, slightly lower than the growth rate for the Auckland region (1.9 per cent).

**BUSINESS SIZE - NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES (2018)** (source: Infometrics)

Future of Work in Howick

In 2019 ATEED commissioned work to examine the likely future skills needs of the Auckland economy as changing population demographics, emerging technologies and the growth of new industries changes the nature of employment and the skills needed.

---

11 Large businesses are defined as entities with 20 or more employees
12 Auckland Future Skills, Martin Jenkins (May 2019)
Howick Local Board is located in the south the Auckland region close to important employment precincts in south Auckland, while residents can also access employment opportunities in the central city area.

Population growth and changing consumer demand will influence growth in particular sectors. The Auckland Future Skills report indicates that Auckland can expect to see growth across most industries with notable growth in construction, professional services, health care, food service and education. Construction in particular is expected to grow by approximately 56,000 jobs over the next 10 years.

Education is an important employment sector in Howick with seven per cent of jobs in the area. Accommodation & Food Services is also important and provides seven per cent of the area’s jobs. Construction is a key employer in almost all local board areas and represents five per cent of employment in Howick Local Board. Growth in these sectors is likely to positively impact on the Howick work force.

Professional services jobs include accounting, legal, architectural, engineering and management consulting services are forecast to grow nine per cent (5,811 jobs) over the next ten years and much of this growth is likely to be in the central city where these jobs are strongly concentrated.

With significant employment zones at East Tamaki and Highbrook, Howick has jobs in these sectors. Forecast growth in these sectors is likely to include some growth in Howick. While Howick residents have access to the central city to access the growing number of professional service jobs there, public transport for commuters into the city centre could be improved.

For Howick local board, employment in Auckland’s south is an important source of household jobs and income. Many Howick residents work in the employment zones of the south. In the South Auckland labour market construction stands out as the industry of greatest projected with an expected gain of close to 15,000 jobs over the next ten years. This is a significantly larger increase than in any other industry for south Auckland and therefore an important sector that will create new jobs for residents.

**INDUSTRIAL FORECAST FOR SOUTH AUCKLAND 2018-2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Industry</th>
<th>Employment 2018</th>
<th>Employment 2020</th>
<th>Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>24,482</td>
<td>39,348</td>
<td>14,866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport, Postal and Warehousing</td>
<td>24,326</td>
<td>29,303</td>
<td>4,976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional, Scientific &amp; Technical Services</td>
<td>17,614</td>
<td>22,385</td>
<td>4,772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative and Support Services</td>
<td>15,252</td>
<td>19,545</td>
<td>4,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>16,252</td>
<td>19,281</td>
<td>3,029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation &amp; Food Services</td>
<td>13,221</td>
<td>16,922</td>
<td>3,701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration &amp; Safety</td>
<td>11,247</td>
<td>14,930</td>
<td>3,683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care &amp; Social Assistance</td>
<td>19,922</td>
<td>23,358</td>
<td>3,436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
<td>33,944</td>
<td>36,660</td>
<td>2,716</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Infometrics
Other industries forecast to grow in south Auckland include:

- Transport, postal & warehousing – increase of 4,976, driven mainly by air and space transport, road freight transport & freight forwarding services
- Professional, scientific & technical services – increase of 4,772 employed
- Administrative & support services – 4,293 increase in total employed
- Education & training – 4,029 increase in total employed, primarily preschool and school education.

With a largely managerial and professional workforce, focused on key growth areas of professional services, construction, health and education the outlook for Howick residents being able to access employment opportunities that match their skills and experience is positive however many residents will need to commute to access higher skilled employment as there are limited jobs in knowledge intensive industries locally.
Employment Zones

Employment in Howick is concentrated in a number of town centres as well as the regionally significant industrial areas of East Tamaki / Highbrook. There are also a number of jobs in the Botany Junction business zone.

Howick is a mix of labour importing commercial and industrial areas and labour exporting suburban areas. There are 141,000 residents of Howick which has a labour force of 77,000. The local board area has a total of 63,921 jobs located within it. As a result, the area is a net exporter of a labour to other parts of the city.

Employment Zones

Employment in Howick is concentrated the East Tamaki industrial zone which is partly in neighbouring Otara-Papatoetoe as well as Highbrook. This area is one of Auckland’s largest industrial zones with over 30,000 people working there. There is also employment in the main town centres of Howick and Botany also in the adjacent area of Botany Junction which has a mix of industrial and commercial

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Industry</th>
<th>Jobs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wholesale Trade</td>
<td>6,257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery and Other Equipment Manufacturing</td>
<td>4,192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative and Support Services</td>
<td>2,723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional, Scientific &amp; Technical Services</td>
<td>2,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal, Courier Transport, Support, and Warehousing Services</td>
<td>1510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing</td>
<td>1,431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Services</td>
<td>1,429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Store-Based Retailing and Non-Store Retailing</td>
<td>1,282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction</td>
<td>1,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit, Oil, Cereal and Other Food Product Manufacturing</td>
<td>837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road Transport</td>
<td>828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total employment (all sectors)</td>
<td>33,238</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Based on business demographics for the SA2 area

(source Infometrics)
EMPLOYMENT IN BOTANY JUNCTION* (source: Infometrics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Industry</th>
<th>Jobs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administrative and Support Services</td>
<td>2,137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional, Scientific &amp; Technical Services</td>
<td>1,227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wholesale Trade</td>
<td>782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit, Oil, Cereal and Other Food Product Manufacturing</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Store-Based Retailing and Non-Store Retailing</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Construction</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total employment (all sectors)</td>
<td>8,992</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Based on business demographics for the SA2 area

Town Centres

The main town centre employment zones in the Howick Local Board area are Howick Village, Botany and Highland Park.

Howick has seen a seven per cent decline in spending over between the period from June 2015 to June 2019 compared to 13 per cent growth regionally. The average transaction value in Howick was $44.85, higher the Auckland average of $43.57.


```
Average transaction value
Howick: $44.85
Auckland: $43.57
```

Botany has seen no change spending over between the period from June 2015 to June 2019 compared to 13 per cent growth regionally. The average transaction value in Botany was $54.83, above the Auckland average of $43.57.

---

13 Town centre spend data is provided by Marketview and is derived from credit and debit card transactions. Areas with higher levels of cash payments may have spending slightly under reported.
Highland Park has seen a decline in spending over between the period from June 2015 to June 2019 compared to 13 per cent growth regionally. The average transaction value in Highland Park was $41.23, above the Auckland average of $43.57.
Development Trends

Auckland has been undergoing a period of rapid growth facilitated by the development of the Auckland Unitary Plan. This is reflected in the level of residential development in the Howick local board area.

Context

The refreshed Auckland Plan (2018) sets the spatial vision for Auckland’s future development through to 2050 to identify the type of city Auckland will become and how it will accommodate its housing, economic, social and environmental needs. The Auckland Plan identifies that Auckland may need another 313,000 dwellings and up to 263,000 extra jobs by 2050 requiring a plan for where and how people will live and how they will access jobs, facilities and services.

Within the Auckland Plan is the Auckland Development Strategy which shows how Auckland will physically grow and change over the next 30 years. It takes account of the outcomes Auckland wants to achieve, as well as population growth projections and planning rules in the Auckland Unitary Plan.

The Unitary Plan (2017) was developed to set the planning rules for:

- what can be built and where
- how to create a higher quality and more compact Auckland
- how to provide for rural activities
- how to maintain the marine environment

The Development Strategy outlines key nodes and development areas where the bulk of new development of housing, employment and civic services will be located and how that can be connected by efficient transport links. Beyond the city centre the key nodes of growth are in the south (Manukau), north (Albany) and northwest (Westgate). Rural nodes in Pukekohe and Warkworth will service their surrounding rural communities and will support significant business and residential growth.

Development areas are spread across the region. Expected growth is identified if it is expected in any of the next three decades. In addition to areas identified for development most other urban areas will experience some development and change. This could be in the form of subdivision, or the redevelopment of existing buildings/land parcels at higher densities.

Three development areas are included in Howick each expecting to see growth in the medium to long term. Pakuranga will be well connected to Panmure, Botany and the city centre, via the bus/rail interchange at Panmure, when AMETI is complete.

Much of the Highland Park – Pakuranga Road Corridor is zoned for Terraced Housing and Apartment Building or Mixed Housing Urban in the Auckland Unitary Plan. It is likely that Highland Park and the corridor between Pakuranga and Highland Park will see some redevelopment as improved accessibility from the completion of AMETI is realised. 14

---

14 Auckland Plan, Development Strategy (2018)
These areas are expected to add significant numbers of houses to the area over the next 30 years as well as a modest contribution to employment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Phasing</th>
<th>Expected Dwelling Growth 2018-2048</th>
<th>Anticipated Employment Growth 2018-2048</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pakuranga</td>
<td>4-10 years</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakuranga Corridor</td>
<td>11-30 years</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland Park</td>
<td>11-30 years</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New building consents**

There were 700 new dwellings consented in 2018, which was 8.9 per cent of the 7,824 issued in the Auckland region. The number of new dwellings consented has been increasing steadily since 2011.

**NUMBER OF PRIVATE DWELLINGS (OCCUPIED & UNOCCUPIED)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>38,880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>42,906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>45,921</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There were 3,015 additional dwellings in Howick in the 2018 Census compared to 2013.

At the 2018 Census there were 2,205 unoccupied dwellings and 375 under construction. Between 2013 and 2018 Censuses there were 3,015 additional dwellings in Howick, an increase of seven per cent compared to a 6.5 per cent increase across the region.

**Future Development**

Completion of the AMETI (Auckland Manukau Eastern Transport Initiative) Eastern busway (expected 2025) will greatly improve connectivity between Howick and Auckland.
city centre as well as with the wider public transport network. This will improve access to employment opportunities for local residents and also provide economic development opportunities in Howick.
Economic Development Opportunities

The Auckland Region aim: Develop an economy that delivers opportunity and prosperity for all Aucklanders and New Zealand

In its current Local Board Plan the Howick Local Board seeks to ensure that Howick develops a prosperous local economy that attracts new businesses and tourists to the area. The local board’s wish to see training and skills opportunities to assist its young people transition into employment.

ATEED are able to provide support to local boards or groups of local boards in a number of ways, including:

Business environmental sustainability
- Promote sustainable business practices in key areas such as waste minimisation. Identifying the needs of local business through needs assessments and providing implementation options.
- Provide businesses access to sustainable business coaching and sustainability seminars.

Places
- Work alongside Panuku Development Auckland in its Transform and Unlock areas to help identify and realise economic development opportunities in those areas.
- Support local boards with specific place-based initiatives to help revitalise areas and build on their unique characteristics in order to promote enhanced economic outcomes.

Enterprise
- Manage delivery of local business programmes that provide access to business skills where mainstream services don’t meet community need (e.g. PopUp Business School).
- Support youth enterprise initiatives (e.g. Young Enterprise Scheme).

Economic analysis and research
- Support local boards to understand strengths, opportunities and challenges in their areas by providing analysis of available data.
- Commissioning work to understand particular issues or opportunity a local area may have and how and identify appropriate actions.

Leveraging local opportunities
- Support local boards to consider how they may best support local businesses to capitalise on opportunities that may arise as a result of major events or development projects in the region.

The table below provides some thoughts as to where ATEEDs local delivery can help the local board deliver against its objectives. Where related initiatives that are delivered by other parts of the Auckland Council family these are noted.

ATEED has been directed by Council to focus its resources on economic development initiatives in the less prosperous areas in West and South Auckland.
ISSUES
Howick is Auckland’s most populous local board area and is growing rapidly. While the area has many employment opportunities there is a lower proportion of knowledge intensive jobs meaning people often need to travel for skilled jobs. Keeping pace with population growth and providing more quality local employment opportunities is a key issue for Howick.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LED work stream</th>
<th>Potential area of focus in Howick Local Board area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable businesses</td>
<td>Work with the business community to encourage and support local sustainable business practices and initiatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Places</td>
<td>Champion the area as a location for new businesses and businesses to relocate to. Support East Auckland Tourism in attracting visitors to the area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise</td>
<td>Promote Howick area as a popular place to do business. Support young people to gain skills and access employment and training as well as developing their own business ideas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic intelligence</td>
<td>Update of Prosperity Index to keep local board informed of socio-economic picture in their area.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Glossary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australian and New Zealand Standard Industry Classification 2006 (ANZSIC 2006)</td>
<td>This is the official industrial classification used by Statistics NZ. The classification system aims to reflect the structure of Australian and New Zealand industries and enable comparability with other countries' statistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Areas</td>
<td>Business areas reported are those Statistical Areas in the Annual Business Demographics data with the largest numbers of employees working in the area. In some cases, the business areas cross local board boundaries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>Head count of salary and wage earners sourced from taxation data. Unless stated, does not include self-employed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDP</td>
<td>Gross Domestic Product is the total market value of goods and services produced in the local board area, minus the cost of goods and services used in the production process. GDP for each local board was estimated by Infometrics Ltd using 2010 prices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour force participation</td>
<td>The labour force is defined as all persons aged 15 years and over who are looking for work, or are employed, either full time, part time or casually.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Population</td>
<td>The population for the local board area is the usual resident population count from the 2018 Census of Population and Dwellings. This figure may be lower than previously published estimated 2018 population figures from Statistics New Zealand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Productivity</td>
<td>The NZ Productivity Commission defines productivity as the efficiency with which resources – such as labour and capital – are converted into outputs of goods and services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment rate</td>
<td>The unemployment rate is the number of people aged 15 years and over who did not have a paid job, were available for work, and were actively seeking work, as a percentage of the labour force.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GET IN TOUCH

John Norman
ATEED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
E john.norman@aucklandnz.com

Auckland Tourism, Events and Economic Development

aucklandnz.com/business